

# SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

# M.Sc Integrated Biotechnology (5yr.)

Curriculum

(2018-2019 admitted students)



#### VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

## MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

World class Education: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

Cutting edge Research: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

**Rewarding Co-creations**: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

**Service to Society**: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

# VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

To nurture high-quality bioengineers and science graduates with the potential to innovate, invent and disseminate knowledge for the benefit of society and environment.

# MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

- To create opportunities for multi-disciplinary education, training and research in biotechnology and bio-sciences.
- To instill a spirit of innovation and creativity in young minds from across the globe with sound research aptitude.
- To foster ethically strong biologists who effectively contribute towards the growth of the nation.



## PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- 1. Graduates will be practitioners and leaders in their chosen field.
- 2. Graduates will function in their profession with social awareness and responsibility
- 3. Graduates will interact with their peers in other disciplines in their work place and society and contribute to the economic growth of the country
- 4. Graduates will be successful in pursuing higher studies in their chosen field
- 5. Graduates will pursue career paths in teaching or research.



## **PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)**

- PO\_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues and apply them to identify, formulate and analyse complex engineering problems.
- PO\_04: Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data, and synthesis of information
- PO\_05: Having an ability to use techniques, skills, resources and modern engineering and IT tools necessary for engineering practice
- PO\_06: Having problem solving ability- to assess social issues (societal, health, safety, legal and cultural) and engineering problems
- PO\_07: Having adaptive thinking and adaptability in relation to environmental context and sustainable development
- PO 08: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- PO\_09: Having cross cultural competency exhibited by working as a member or in teams
- PO\_10: Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English communication with engineering community and society
- PO\_11: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance
- PO\_12: Having interest and recognise the need for independent and lifelong learning



## ADDITIONAL PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (APOs)

APO\_01: Having an ability to be socially intelligent with good SIQ (Social Intelligence Quotient) and EQ (Emotional Quotient)

APO\_02: Having Sense-Making Skills of creating unique insights in what is being seen or observed (Higher level thinking skills which cannot be codified) (University Elective)

APO 03: Having design thinking capability

APO\_04: Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data in to abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning

APO\_05: Having Virtual Collaborating ability

APO\_06: Having an ability to use the social media effectively for productive use

APO\_07: Having critical thinking and innovative skills

APO\_08: Having a good digital footprint



## PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of M.Sc Integrated Biotechnology (5yr.) programme, graduates will be able to

- PSO1: Gain and apply knowledge to plan, analyze and find innovative solutions in the field of biological sciences.
- PSO2: Explore problems and provide valid solutions through the industry-academia interactions.
- PSO3: Acquire interdisciplinary knowledge in the areas of biological, chemical, environmental and technical sciences for the benefit of society.



## **CREDIT STRUCTURE**

## **Category-wise Credit distribution**

Category	Credits
University core (UC)	66
Programme core (PC)	70
Programmme elective (PE)	62
University elective (UE)	12
Bridge course (BC)	0
Total credits	210



## **DETAILED CURRICULUM**

## **University Core**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	BIY4098	Comprehensive Examination	0	0	0	0	2
2	BIY6099	Masters Thesis	0	0	0	0	16
3	CHY1003	Environmental Studies	2	0	0	4	3
4	CHY1005	Allied Chemistry	3	0	0	0	3
5	CSE1012	Introduction to Computers and their Applications	2	0	2	0	3
6	CSE2009	Computer Programming for Biologists	2	0	2	0	3
7	ENG1001	Basic English	0	0	2	4	2
8	ENG1012	Communicative English	0	0	2	4	2
9	HUM1032	Ethics and Values	1	0	0	4	2
10	MAT1001	Fundamentals of Mathematics	3	1	0	0	4
11	MAT1012	Statistical Applications	2	0	2	0	3
12	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
13	PHY1003	Physics	3	0	2	4	5
14	FLC4097	Foreign Language Course Basket	0	0	0	0	2
15	SET4001	Science, Engineering and Technology Project - I	0	0	0	0	2
16	SET4002	Science, Engineering and Technology Project - II		0	0	0	2
17	EXC4097	Co-Extra Curricular Basket		0	0	0	2
18	STS5097	Soft Skills Course Basket		0	0	0	8



## **Programme Core**

S. No.	Course	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
	Code						
1	BIY1001	Biochemistry		0	2	0	4
2	BIY1002	Cell Biology	3	0	2	0	4
3	BIY1003	Biodiversity and Conservation Biology	2	0	0	4	3
4	BIY1004	Genetics	2	0	0	4	3
5	BIY1005	General Microbiology	2	0	2	4	4
6	BIY1006	Human Anatomy and Physiology	3	0	0	0	3
7	BIY1007	Molecular Biology	3	0	2	0	4
8	BIY1008	Research Methodology	3	0	2	0	4
9	BIY1009	Analytical Techniques	3	0	2	0	4
10	BIY1010	Immunology	3	0	2	0	4
11	BIY1011	Fundamentals of Chemical Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
12	BIY1012	Bioinformatics	2	0	2	4	4
13	BIY1013	Bioresource Management	2	0	0	4	3
14	BIY1014	Bio-Business and IPR	2	0	0	4	3
15	BIY2001	Microbial Genetics	3	0	0	0	3
16	BIY2002	Genetic Engineering	3	0	2	0	4
17	BIY2003	Bioprocess Principles	3	0	0	0	3
18	BIY2009	Genomics	3	0	0	0	3
19	BIY2011	Proteomics		0	0	0	3
20	BIY3001	Downstream Processing	3	0	2	0	4



## **Programme Elective**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	BIY1015	Environmental Health	2	0	0	4	3
2	BIY1016	Behavioral Sciences		0	0	4	3
3	BIY1017	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	3	0	0	0	3
4	BIY1018	Industrial Biotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
5	BIY1019	Nanobiotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
6	BIY1020	Vaccinology	3	0	0	0	3
7	BIY1021	Epidemiology	2	0	0	4	3
8	BIY1022	Nutraceuticals	3	0	0	0	3
9	BIY1023	Nutrition and Health	3	0	0	0	3
10	BIY1024	Computational Biochemistry and Biomedicine	3	0	0	0	3
11	BIY1025	Plant Biology	3	0	0	0	3
12	BIY1026	Forensic Science	3	0	0	0	3
13	BIY2004	Biophysics	3	0	0	0	3
14	BIY2005	Advanced Biochemistry	3	0	0	0	3
15	BIY2006	Clinical Biochemistry	2	0	0	4	3
16	BIY2007	Developmental Biology	3	0	0	0	3
17	BIY2008	Biological Databases	2	0	2	4	4
18	BIY2010	Plant Biotechnology	2	0	2	4	4
19	BIY2012	Enzymology	2	0	2	4	4
20	BIY2013	Molecular Endocrinology	3	0	0	0	3
21	BIY2014	Aquatic Biotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
22	BIY2015	Biological Spectroscopy	3	0	0	0	3
23	BIY2016	Stem Cell Technology	3	0	0	0	3
24	BIY2017	Neurobiology	3	0	0	0	3
25	BIY2018	Bioremediation	2	0	0	4	3



26	BIY2019	Molecular Evolution and Phylogeny	3	0	2	0	4
27	BIY3002	Environmental Genetics	3	0	0	0	3
28	BIY3003	Protein Engineering	2	0	0	4	3
29	BIY3004	Molecular Modeling and Drug Design	3	0	2	0	4
30	BIY4001	Cancer Biology	3	0	0	0	3
31	BIY4002	Food Science		0	2	4	4
32	BIY5001	Animal Biotechnology	3	0	0	0	3
33	BIY5002	Gene Therapy	3	0	0	0	3
34	BIY5003	Enzyme Technology	2	0	0	4	3
35	BIY5004	Food Biotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
36	BIY5005	Environmental Biotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
37	BIY5006	Medical Biotechnology	3	0	0	0	3



## **University Elective Baskets**

### Management courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	MGT1001	Basic Accounting	3	0	0	0	3
2	MGT1002	Principles of Management		0	0	4	3
3	MGT1003	Economics for Engineers	2	0	0	4	3
4	MGT1004	Resource Management	2	0	0	4	3
5	MGT1005	Design, Systems and Society	2	0	0	4	3
6	MGT1006	Environmental and Sustainability Assessment	2	0	0	4	3
7	MGT1007	Gender, Culture and Technology	2	0	0	4	3
8	MGT1008	Impact of Information Systems on Society	2	0	0	4	3
9	MGT1009	Technological Change and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	4	3
10	MGT1010	Total Quality Management		2	0	0	3
11	MGT1014	Supply Chain Management		0	0	0	3
12	MGT1015	Business Mathematics	3	0	0	0	3
13	MGT1016	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0	3
14	MGT1017	Business Regulatory Framework For Start- ups	3	0	0	0	3
15	MGT1018	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	0	3
16	MGT1019	Services Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
17	MGT1020	Marketing Analytics	2	0	2	0	3
18	MGT1021	Digital and Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
19	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
20	MGT1023	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management		0	0	4	4
21	MGT1024	Organizational Behaviour		0	0	4	4



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1936)					
22	MGT1025	Foundations of Management And Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
23	MGT1026	Information Assurance and Auditing	2	0	0	4	3
24	MGT1028	Accounting and Financial Management	2	2	0	4	4
25	MGT1029	Financial Management	2	1	0	4	4
26	MGT1030	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	4	4
27	MGT1031	International Business	3	0	0	4	4
28	MGT1032	Managing Asian Business	3	0	0	4	4
29	MGT1033	Research Methods in Management	2	1	0	4	4
30	MGT1034	Project Management	3	0	0	4	4
31	MGT1035	Operations Management	3	0	0	0	3
32	MGT1036	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
33	MGT1037	Financial Accounting and Analysis		1	0	4	4
34	MGT1038	Financial Econometrics		0	0	4	3
35	MGT1039	Financial Markets and Institutions		0	0	4	3
36	MGT1040	Personal Financial Planning	2	0	0	4	3
37	MGT1041	Financial Derivatives	2	1	0	4	4
38	MGT1042	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	2	0	0	4	3
39	MGT1043	Applications in Neuro Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
40	MGT1044	Global Brand Marketing Strategies	3	0	0	4	4
41	MGT1045	Industrial Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
42	MGT1046	Sales and Distribution Management	3	0	0	4	4
43	MGT1047	Social Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
44	MGT1048	Political Economy of Globalization	3	0	0	4	4
45	MGT1049	Sustainable Business Models	3	0	0	4	4
46	MGT1050	Software Engineering Management	2	0	0	4	3
47	MGT1051	Business Analytics for Engineers		2	0	0	3
48	MGT1052	Bottom of the Pyramid Operations	3	0	0	0	3



49	MGT1053	Entrepreneurship Development, Business		0	2	0	2
		Communication and IPR					
50	MGT1054	Product Planning and Strategy		2	0	0	3
51	MGT1055	Design Management		2	0	0	3
52	MGT1056	Accounting and Financial Management		0	0	4	4
53	MGT6001	Organizational Behaviour	2	0	0	4	3

#### Humanities courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1	HUM1001	Fundamentals of Cyber Laws	3	0	0	0	3
2	HUM1002	Business Laws	3	0	0	0	3
3	HUM1003	Basic Taxation for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
4	HUM1004	Corporate Law for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
5	HUM1005	Cost Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
6	HUM1006	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
7	HUM1007	Contemporary Legal Framework for Business	3	0	0	0	3
8	HUM1009	International Business	3	0	0	0	3
9	HUM1010	Foreign Trade Environment		0	0	0	3
10	HUM1011	Export Business		0	0	0	3
11	HUM1012	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	0	3
12	HUM1013	Population Studies	3	0	0	0	3
13	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
14	HUM1022	Psychology in Everyday Life	2	0	0	4	2
15	HUM1023	Indian Heritage and Culture	2	0	0	4	2
16	HUM1024	India and Contemporary World	2	0	0	4	2
17	HUM1025	Indian Classical Music	1	0	2	4	1
18	HUM1033	Micro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
19	HUM1034	Macro Economics		0	0	0	3
20	HUM1035	Introductory Econometrics	2	0	2	0	2



21	HUM1036	Engineering Economics and Decision Analysis	2	0	0	4	2
22	HUM1037	Applied Game Theory		0	0	4	2
23	HUM1038	International Economics	3	0	0	0	3
24	HUM1039	Community Development in India	2	0	0	4	2
25	HUM1040	Indian Social Problems	3	0	0	0	3
26	HUM1041	Indian Society Structure and Change		0	0	0	3
27	HUM1042	Industrial Relations and Labour Welfare in India	3	0	0	0	3
28	HUM1043	Mass Media and Society	2	0	0	4	2
29	HUM1044	Network Society	3	0	0	0	3
30	HUM1045	Introduction to Psychology	2	0	2	0	2
31	HUM1706	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3



## **UNIVERSITY CORES**



BIY6099 Masters Thesis				T	P	J	C
			0	0	0	0	14
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations		Syllabus version		sion		
				1	.0		

To provide sufficient hands-on learning experience related to the area of specialization with a focus on research orientation

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- 1. Formulate specific problem statements for ill-defined real-life problems with reasonable assumptions and constraints.
- 2. Perform a literature search and/or patent search in the area of interest.
- 3. Design and Conduct experiments
- 4. Perform error analysis /benchmarking/costing
- 5. Synthesize the results and arrive at scientific conclusions
- 6. Document the results in the form of technical report/presentation

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 9, 20

9. Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems

#### **20.** Having a good digital footprint

#### **Contents**

- 1. It can be a theoretical analysis, modeling & simulation, experimentation & analysis, prototype design, correlation and analysis of data, software development, applied research, and any other related activities.
- 2. The project can be for one or two semesters based on the completion of the required number of credits as per the academic regulations.
- 3. It should be individual work.
- 4. Carried out inside or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research institution.
- 5. Publications in the peer-reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage

Mode of Evaluation: Periodic reviews, Presentation, Final oral viva, Poster submission									
Recommended by Board of	04.03.2016								
Studies									
Approved by Academic Council	40 <sup>th</sup> AC	Date	18.03.2016						



Course code	Comprehensive Examination	LTPJC
BIY4098		0 0 0 0 2
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		1.00

**Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2

[2] Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues

#### Module 1:

Biochemistry: Foundation of biochemistry, Carbohydrates, Amino acids and Proteins, Lipids and Nucleic acids. Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology: Lab Practices and Sampling, Analytical Lab, Standard Operating Procedures, Physico-chemical analyses, Spectrometry, Electrophoresis and chromatography, Mass Spectrometry and NMR.

#### Module 2:

Cell Biology and Genetics: Cell structure and function, Transport across cell membranes, Cell signalling, motility and integration, Mechanisms of inheritance, Evolution and genetic applications. Molecular Biology: Chromosomes, DNA, Transcription, translation, Retroviruses and recombination - transformation, conjugation, transduction.

#### Module 3:

Immunology: The Immune System, Humoral Immune responses, Cellular Immune responses, Immunity to infection, Immunology of transplantation. Genetic Engineering: Concepts of Recombinant DNA technology, Tool enzymes, Vectors, Gene cloning strategies, Polymerase chain reaction.

#### **Module 4:**

Animal Biotechnology: Introduction to Physiology, Neurotransmitters and Nervous system, Animal Cell Technology and its applications, Animal Reproductive Biotechnology, Transgenic animals & transgenic engineering.

#### Module 5:

Microbiology: Tools in Microbiology, Morphology and Taxonomy, metabolisms of microorganism, Microbial growth, Applied Microbiology. Plant Biotechnology: Plant growth and development, Plant genome Organization and Tissue culture, Plant transformation, transgenic plants, Marker technology.

#### **Module 6:**

Pharmaceutical Biotechnology: General pharmacology, Pharmacology, Formulating Biotech



drugs, Biotech drugs, Clinical Trials & Regulations.						
75 77 5						
Module 7						
Plant Biotechnology: Plant growth and development, Plant genome Organization and Tissue culture, Plant transformation, transgenic plants, Marker technology.						
Recommended by Board of Studies 04.03.2016						
Approved by Academic Council	40 <sup>th</sup> AC	40 <sup>th</sup> AC	18-03-2016			



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
CHY1003	<b>Environmental Studies</b>	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		1.1

#### Course Objectives: (C Ob) The course is aimed at

- To make students understand and appreciate the unity of life in all its forms and the implications of lifestyle on the environment.
- To broaden the understanding of global climate changes and the importance of renewable sources of energy.
- To give students a basic understanding of the major causes of environmental degradation on the planet, with specific reference to the Indian situation.
- To inspire students to find ways in which they can contribute personally and professionally to prevent and rectify environmental problems.

#### **Course Outcomes: (CO):**

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- [1] Know the importance of environment and awareness on natural resources to find the causes, effects, and consequences if not protected.
- [2] Acquire knowledge of renewable and non-renewable energy resources to solve future problems on energy demand.
- [3] Enriching the understanding of the need for eco-balance and the importance of biodiversity conservation.
- [4] Identify the numerous causes for environmental pollutions, hazards, their management, and control methods.
- [5] Find ways to protect the environment on global climatic changes and their mitigation.
- [6] Recognise some of the social issues and gaining knowledge on the protection of the environment.
- [7] Develop adequate knowledge of population, which enabling them to make better in life decisions as well as enter a career in an environmental profession or higher education.

#### Student Learning Outcomes (SLO) involved:2,10,11

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

#### **Module:1** | Environment and Natural Resources

7 hours

Definition, scope, importance, the need for public awareness on natural resources Forest resources – use, exploitation, causes, and consequences of deforestation. Water resources – use of surface and subsurface water; dams - effect of drought, water conflicts. Land resources - Land degradation, soil erosion, and desertification. Indian Case studies. Food resources – Definition, world food problems, Traditional and modern agriculture, and its impacts and remedies.

#### **Module:2** | Energy Resources

7 hours

Definition of renewable and non-renewable energy resources. Non-renewable energy resources - oil, Natural gas, Coal, Nuclear energy. Renewable energy - Solar energy, Hydroelectric power, Ocean thermal energy, wind, and geothermal energy. Biomass energy and Bio Gas.



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	et, 1956)			
Module:3	Ecosystem and Biodiversity		5 hours		
Concept of ecosystem, Structure, and functions of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs. Energy					
flow in an ecosystem, ecological pyramids, and ecological succession. Case studies:					
	cation of DDT. Biodiversity-Bio-geographical class				
	sity. Threats to biodiversity - a Case study. Conserva				
			•		
Module:4	Environmental changes and Remediation		6 hours		
Air, water,	soil, Thermal Pollution: Causes, effects and control	l measures; Nu	ıclear hazard. Solid		
	agement- Causes, Effects and control measure	es. Floods, ea	rthquakes, cyclones,		
tsunami and	l landslides, Case studies.				
	,				
	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation		5 hours		
	nate change and the greenhouse effect - Kyoto Pro-	otocol, Carbon	sequestration, Acid		
	depletion problem – Montreal Protocol.				
	Social Issues and the Environment		6 hours		
	blems related to energy and sustainable developme				
_	, Wasteland Reclamation. Environment Protection				
Pollution of	of Air and Water. Wildlife protection and Forest Cor	servation Acts	S.		
Module:7	Human Population and the Environment		7 hours		
Population	growth, variation among nations, population explos	sion, Family W	Velfare Programme,		
	nt, Women and Child Welfare, Human rights,				
	on the environment and human health. Discu	ssion on cur	rent environmental		
issues/topic	s by an Industrial expert or faculty				
Module:8	Contemporary issues		2 hours		
Industry E	xpert Lectures				
	Total Lecture hours:		45 hours		
Text Book		1 7 .			
1. Anubha Kaushik and C.P. Kaushik, Environmental Science and Engineering, 2016, 5th					
	I, ISBN: 978-81-224-4013-3, New Age International		0010 17th E 1'4'		
2. G. Tyler Miller Jr and Scott E. Spoolman, Living in the Environment, 2012. 17th Edition,					
	13: 978-0-538-73534-6, Brooks / Cole.				
Reference		rod 2014 1~	t Edition ICDN 10.		
1. Enviro	1. Environmental Science and Engineering by Anjali Bagad, 2014, 1st Edition, ISBN-10:				

Introduction to Environmental Engineering by Masters, 2015, 3rd Edition,

Sohini Singh, 2014, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, ISBN-10: 938375827, Vayu Education of India. **Mode of Evaluation**: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT

12-8-2017

No.47

Basic Environmental Sciences For Undergraduates by Dr. Tanu Allen, Dr. Richa K. Tyagi Dr.

Date

05-10-2017

Recommended by Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council

9350997088, Technical Publications.

9332549761, Pearson Education India.

ISBN-10:



Course code	Course Title	L T P J C
CHY1005	Allied Chemistry	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Chemistry at 12 <sup>th</sup> standard or equivalent	Syllabus version
		2.0

The course is aimed at

- To understand the interdependency of chemistry and biological systems and the relationship between chemical structure and biological activity
- To introduce analytical and separation techniques essential for biologists

#### **Expected Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will

- 1. be able to acquire knowledge about the stereochemistry of organic and biomolecules
- 2. be able to acquire knowledge on various electronic effects in biological systems.
- 3. be familiar with the fundamental chemistry of the biomolecules
- 4. be familiar with the fundamental chemistry of chlorophyll and Haemoglobin
- 5. be able to acquire knowledge on the various functions of several metal ions and the complexes in the biological systems.
- 6. be able to acquire knowledge about the uses, mechanism of action of essential drugs, and their SAR.
- 7. Demonstrate basic knowledge of the separation and analytical techniques.

#### **Student Learning Outcomes involved: 2,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Module:1** Introduction to Stereochemistry

6 hours

Isomerism in organic compounds – structural, stereo, geometrical and optical isomerism-Chirality-Racemisation–Specific optical rotation-Enantiomeric Excess-Optical purity-Resolution–R-S notation–E-Z nomenclature

#### **Module:2** Electronic effects

6 hours

Intermolecular bonding forces-ionic bonds, hydrogen bonds, Van der Waals interactions, Dipole-dipole and Ion-dipole interactions, Repulsive interactions, water, and hydrophobic interactions –Importance of these effects in biological systems.

Module:3	Chemistry of Biomolecules	6 hours				
Amino acids	Amino acids, Proteins, and Enzymes - Chemical structure and function.					
Module:4	Molecules of Life	4 hours				
Structure and	Structure and functions of Haemoglobin and Chlorophyll					
Module:5	Role of metal ions in Biology	6 hours				



Essential and toxic metals – metal ions deficiency and its treatment – metal ion toxicity – Fe, Cu, Cr, Pb, As, Hg, Cd – Natural detoxification – chelating drugs for detoxification – examples for Chelating drugs – Anti-arthritic gold drugs – psychiatric drug – Lithium – Anticancer drugs –

#### Module:6 Antibiotics, Anti-ulcer and Analgesic drugs

9 hours

Structure-activity relationship (SAR) – cell wall synthesis inhibitors - Penicillins, Cephalosporin-Protein synthesis inhibitors – tetracycline, chloramphenicol. SAR–H<sub>2</sub> antagonist–Ranitidine–Proton pump inhibitors – Pantoprazole –Omeprazole. NSAID- SAR – paracetamol – diclofenac sodium – ibuprofen.

#### **Module:7** Separation and Analytical Techniques

6 hours

Chromatography – Adsorption, Absorption, Partition- HPLC, GC -Spectroscopy – the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with matter, type of interaction, the origin of IR, UV – Visible, Emission spectroscopy (fluorescence) and applications.

#### **Module:8** Contemporary issues:

2 hours

**Industry Expert Lecture** 

#### **Total Lecture hours:**

45 hours

#### Text Book(s)

- 1. An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Graham L. Patrick, VI<sup>th</sup> edition, Oxford University Press, 2017.
- 2. Organic Chemistry, Solomon, and Fryhle. Eighth Edition, Wiley India (P) Ltd. 2009.
- 3. Bioinorganic Chemistry, Asim K. Das, Books and Allied (P) Ltd, 2010.
- 4. Fundamentals of Analytical Chemistry, D. A. Skoog, D. M. West, and F. J. Holler, S.R. Crouch,9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Thomson Asia (P) Ltd., Singapore, 2014.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds by L. Eliel, Samuel H. Wilen, Wiley India (P) Ltd, 2010.
- 2. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis, B. K. Sharma, Goel Publishing House, 24<sup>th</sup> edition, 2005.
- 3. Basic Concepts of Analytical Chemistry, S. M. Khopkar, New Age International Publishers, 2009

Mode of evaluation: Internal assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignment) and FAT

Recommended by Board of Studies		12.08.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No.46	Date	24.08.2017	



Course code Introduction to Computers and their Applications				T	P	J	C
CSE1012			2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	None		Sy	llab	us v	vers	sion
							1.1

- 1. Gaining foundation in the fundamentals of computers concerning computer components and their usage
- 2. Making students understand different web technologies and computer networks
- 3. Exploring the application suite of software for the betterment of presentation and management of data

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. The students will have the knowledge and skills to describe the software and hardware components
- 2. Explain some of the web technologies and illustrate how these can be used to manage scientific data

2.8

- 3. Obtain and analyze information and data relating to specific word applications for fine document preparation and report writing.
- 4. Data computation using spreadsheet application and presentation application for scientific findings.
- 5. Perform practical data management techniques, including DDL and DML and database querying.

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **8.** Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

#### **Module:1** History of Computers

4 hours

History of Computers, Basic Components of Computer Systems, CPU, Memory, I/O Devices, Operating system, DOS and Unix system commands

#### **Module:2** Web Technologies

4 hours

Introduction to Internet - URL, WWW, HTML, Internet Protocols- HTTP, TCP/IP, E-Mail & FTP.

#### **Module:3** | Computer Networks

3 hours

Networks and Data Communications: LAN, MAN & WAN – Network Topologies. Basics of Network, Uses of the network, types of networks, Network topologies.

#### **Module:4** | Word Processing

4 hours

Word basics, Editing and formatting a document, layout and inserting and managing graphics, formatting tables

#### **Module:5** | Spreadsheets

4 hours

Spreadsheet basics, Editing worksheets, Form cells – formatting worksheets, formulas and function, data filtering and sorting, chart, and graphs.



Mod	ule:6	Presentation		5hours				
Presentation basics, Creation of Presentation, editing presentation, formatting presentation, working with multimedia.								
Module:7 Database Management 4 hours								
		asics, advantages of Database, create a database,	updating and	manipulating data, DDL				
		ommand, database querying.						
Mod	ule:8	Recent trends		2 hours				
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours					
Text	Book(	(s)						
		Norton, 2017, Introduction to Computers, 7th Editambert, and Curtis Frye, 2017 Microsoft Office 2						
	rence ]							
1.   1	Rajaraı	man V, and Adabala N, 2014, Fundamentals of C	Computers, PH	II Publication				
Mode	e of Ev	raluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment to	ests and Final	assessment test.				
List of Experiments SLO: 2,8								
1.	Unix	and DOS commands						
2.	Creat	ing and Formatting Word document						
3.	Creat	ing and Manipulating Tables in a document						
4.		ting any Graphics in a document						
5.		te a Personal Resume						
6.		g the Excel Formula and Functions						
7.	_	esenting Data in a Chart						
8.	Excel Using Pivot Table							
9.		Using Functions						
10.		ring with Design Templates and Auto Content with Design Templates and Auto Content with the Point	izards by using	g				
11.	Form	atting and editing slides						
12.	Powe	erPoint Slide design						
13.	Slide	transition effects						



14.	Creating and querying a recip				
15.	Updating and manipulating d				
			Total	Laboratory Hours	30 hours
	e of Evaluation: Assignments, sment test.				
Recommended by Board of 12-8-2017					
Studies					
Approved by Academic Council No. 5. Date 13-12-2018					



Course code	Course Title	L T P J C
CSE2009	Computer Programming for Biologists	2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requisite	Introduction to Computers and their Applications	Syllabus version
_		1.1

#### **Course Objectives:**

- 1. To make students understand and practice beginning and advanced skills in the areas of computer command line mode operations.
- 2. To broaden the understanding of Bash shell scripting to automate the workflow process, including pattern search.
- 3. To give a biology-specific programming language to concentrate on the string data structure.
- 4. To inspire students to find ways in which they can contribute to features prediction from biological sequences.

#### **Course Outcomes: (CO):**

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- [1] Know the importance of the bash environment and awareness on command line operations.
- [2] Acquire knowledge on automating a list of command-line process.
- [3] Enriching the understanding of regular expression in string data structure pattern finding.
- [4] Identify the appropriate and essential functions to debug or troubleshoot programs.
- [5] Find ways to protect the environment on global climatic changes and their mitigation.
- [6] Recognise improved computational proficiency.
- [7] Apply the powerful combination of shell and python programing to get expedite on the big data analysis.

#### Student Learning Outcomes (SLO) 2,7

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 7. Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning)

Module:1 Shell Scripting		4 hours	CO: 1, 2
Bash and I	Bash Scripts - Common Shell programs, Exec	uting commands	, Developing Good

Bash and Bash Scripts – Common Shell programs, Executing commands, Developing Good Scripts, Creating and running a script, Scripts basics, and Debugging bash scripts.

Module:2	The Bash Environment and statements	4 hours	CO: 2, 3
Shell initial	ization file, Variables, Quoting characters, She	ll expansion, and	d Aliases, variables,
condition st	atements, and loop statements		

Module:3	Python Programming	3 hours	CO: 3, 6

Python environment, printing and manipulating text- comments to annotate your code, error message and debugging, storing strings in variables, and manipulating strings.

Module:4	<b>List and Loops</b>		4 hours	CO: 4, 5
~ .		4. 4		4

Creating a list and retrieving elements, iterating, and looping with ranges.

list elements, loop, indentation error, splitting strings,



Module:5   Functions and Conditional statements   5 hours   CO: 4, 5				T = -	~~		
making programs, if statements, ifelseelif statements, and while loops.  Module:6 Regular expression and Dictionaries   4 hours   CO: 1, 6   Patterns in Biology, modules, patterns in a string, searching and extracting patterns and Positions, creating, and iterating dictionaries.  Module:7 Reading and writing files   4 hours   CO: 1, 7   Reading text from files, file content and file name, dealing with newlines, writing text to files, closing files.  Module: Recent trends   2 hours    Industry Expert Lectures    Total Lecture hours:   30 hours    Text Book(s)    1. Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  2. Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books   1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  Reference Books   1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments   1. Basic Bash Shell commands   2. Creating Bash Script   3. Understanding Shell configuration files   4. Control Statements   5. Conditional Statements			Functions and Conditional statements	5 hours	CO: 4, 5		
Patterns in Biology, modules, patterns in a string, searching and extracting patterns and Positions, creating, and iterating dictionaries.  Module:7 Reading and writing files 4 hours CO: 1, 7  Reading text from files, file content and file name, dealing with newlines, writing text to files, closing files.  Module: Recent trends 2 hours  Industry Expert Lectures  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  2. Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements  6. Conditional Statements  6. Conditional Statements  6. Conditional Statements  6. Conditional Statements  7. Conditional Statements  7. Conditional Statements  8. Control Statements  8. Conditional Statements					irn value, Decision-		
Positions, creating, and iterating dictionaries.    Module:   Reading and writing files   4 hours   CO: 1, 7	Mod	lule:6	Regular expression and Dictionaries	4 hours	CO: 1, 6		
Reading text from files, file content and file name, dealing with newlines, writing text to files, closing files.    Module: Recent trends   2 hours	Patt	terns in	Biology, modules, patterns in a string, searching an	d extracting pa	atterns and		
Reading text from files, file content and file name, dealing with newlines, writing text to files, closing files.    Module:	Positions, creating, and iterating dictionaries.						
Reading text from files, file content and file name, dealing with newlines, writing text to files, closing files.    Module: Recent trends   2 hours							
Closing files   Recent trends   2 hours	Mod	lule:7	Reading and writing files	4 hours	CO: 1, 7		
Industry Expert Lectures  Total Lecture hours:  1. Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  2. Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements		_	=	rith newlines, v	writing text to files,		
Text Book(s)  1. Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  2. Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements		dule:	Recent trends	2 hours			
Text Book(s)  1. Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  2. Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements	Ind	ustry Ex	xpert Lectures				
Text Book(s)  1. Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  2. Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements							
<ol> <li>Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.</li> <li>Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.</li> <li>Richard Blum &amp; Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.</li> <li>List of Challenging Experiments</li> <li>Basic Bash Shell commands</li> <li>Creating Bash Script</li> <li>Understanding Shell configuration files</li> <li>Control Statements</li> <li>Conditional Statements</li> </ol>			<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	30 hours			
1. Jason Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scripting Tricks, Linux Shell Programming, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  2. Dr. Martin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete programming course for beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements	Text	Book(	(s)				
beginners, First edition, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.  Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements		Jason	Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Scr				
Reference Books  1. Martin C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edition, McGraw Hill Publisher.  2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements	2.				nming course for		
2. Richard Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Command Line and Shell Scriptin Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements	Refe			ing i iurioinii			
Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.  List of Challenging Experiments  1. Basic Bash Shell commands  2. Creating Bash Script  3. Understanding Shell configuration files  4. Control Statements  5. Conditional Statements	1.	Marti	n C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edit	ion, McGraw I	Hill Publisher.		
<ol> <li>Basic Bash Shell commands</li> <li>Creating Bash Script</li> <li>Understanding Shell configuration files</li> <li>Control Statements</li> <li>Conditional Statements</li> </ol>	2.			ommand Line	and Shell Scripting		
<ol> <li>Creating Bash Script</li> <li>Understanding Shell configuration files</li> <li>Control Statements</li> <li>Conditional Statements</li> </ol>	1	List of Challenging Experiments					
3. Understanding Shell configuration files 4. Control Statements 5. Conditional Statements							
Control Statements     Conditional Statements							
5. Conditional Statements							
Conditional Statements							
LE LEVIDOR PROGRAM TO CAICHIATE A L'EORIENT AND L'OMNIEMENT OT À LINIA				-4 of a DNIA			
Sequence.		•		n oi a DNA			
7. Splitting of Genomic DNA	7.						
8. Processing DNA in a file	8.						



9.	Percentage of amino acid residue					
10.	Printing out gene names for all g	genes between a sp	ecific leng	th ranges.		
11.	Printing accession names and do	uble digestion				
12.	DNA translation using python Dictionaries					
	Total Lab Hours - 30					
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 12-8-2017					
Appı	Approved by Academic Council No.53 Date 13-12-2018					



<b>Course code</b>	Course title		L	T	P	J	C	
ENG 1001	Basic English	Basic English				0	2	
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	/lla	ı ıbu	ıs '	vei	rsion	
•							7. 1.2	
Course Obje								
	students understand and help in the right pronunciation							
2. To prepare students to participate effectively in critical conversations and demonstrate the								
ability to communicate effectively.								
3. To enable students to comprehend complex English texts								
<b>Expected Co</b>	urse Outcome:							
	he listening skills of the learners by exposing them to documentar		_	ech	ies	, e	tc.,	
_	end language and communication skills in academic and social con							
_	n the informal, formal, and creative writing skills of the learners in	1 soci	ial	me	di	a.		
	cate clearly and precisely in formal and informal contexts							
5. Describe	and narrate incidents with clarity, coherence suitable for purpose a	ınd aı	udi	eno	ce			
	rning Outcomes (SLO): 15,16							
_	ability to use social media effectively for productive use good working knowledge of communicating in English							
10. Having a	good working knowledge of communicating in English							
Module:1	Listening					4	hours	
Active Lister	ing, Casual Conversations							
Activity: Med	dium level and answering MCQs							
Module:2	Speaking				-	5 h	ours	
Conversation	s Activity: Talking about the weather, current events, at the office	at a	so	cia	<u>l</u> (	eve	nt,	
out for a wall								
Module:3	Reading				4	₽ h	ours	
Reading New	spaper Articles: Activity: Answering factual comprehension ques	tions						
Module:4	Writing				(	5 h	ours	
Letter Writing								
Activity: Wri	ting letters to the editor, leave letter, asking for general information	on.						
Module:5	Listening and Responding					 1 h	ours	
TED Talks								



Activity: An	swering Critical Questions	
Module:6	Speaking	6 hours
Activity: Na	arrating Short stories/ Anecdotes	
Module:7	Reading	4 hours
Skimming as Activity: Rea	nd Scanning ading a short story and summarizing it.	
Module:8	Writing	4 hours
Activity: Wr	riting Blogs on Nature/Environment/Science/Technology	
Module:9	Listening	4 hours
Motivational Activity: Sho	Speeches ort Speeches on simple topics	
Module:10	Speaking	4 hours
Narrating Ind Activity: Sho	cidents ort Speeches on unforgettable incidents/happenings	
Module:11	Writing	4 hours
Sentence Pat Activity: An	terns alyzing different sentence patterns.	
Module:12	Speaking	4 hours
Describing P	People - Activity: Short Speeches on people's features	
Module:13	Writing	<i>C</i> house
Digital Writi E-mail writin	ing Skills ng, SMS writing, Posting messages on social media	6 hours
T (P 1/2	Total Practical hours:	60 hours
2. Redstor	on, Kenneth. <b>English for Meetings</b> . OUP: 2015 n, Chris, Theresa Clementson, and Gillie Cunningham. <i>Face ediate Student's Book</i> . 2013, Cambridge University Press.	e2face Upper



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)				
1.	ParulPopat. Communication Skills. Pearson Education: 2015.				
	ArunaKoneru, Professional Speaking Skills, OUP, 2015				
2.	Redston, Chris, Theresa Clementson, and Gillie Cunningham. Face2face Upper In	termediate			
	Teacher's Book. 2013, Cambridge University Press.				
3.					
Mod	e of Evaluation: MCQs, Presentation, Discussion, Assignments, Mini Projects				
List	List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)				
1.	Creating a Digital Profile – LinkedIn (Résumé/Video Profile)	10 hours			
2.	Crossword Puzzles	6 hours			
3.	3. Writing SOPs				
4.	Exploring multi-cultural perspectives	6 hours			
5.	Analyzing a challenging scenario	8 hours			
6	Word games	6 hours			

	$\mathcal{E}$				
10   Speaking on an imaginary situation (If I were) / Activities through VIT			4 hours		
	Community Radio				
			1	Total Practical Hours	60 hours
Mode of evaluation: Presentation, Discussion, Assignments, Mini Project					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 22-07-2017				
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	

Writing slogans

Solving riddles in English

Roleplay

8

9

6 hours 6 hours

2 hours



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
ENG1012	<b>Communicative English</b>	0 0 4 0 2
Pre-requisite	Basic English	Syllabus version
		v. 1.2

- 1. To help the learners attain high-level proficiency in all four language skills.
- 2. To make the learners familiar with different types of communication.
- 3. To help the learners understand the barriers to communication.

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Familiarize learners with basic principles of formal communication.
- 2. Engage the learners in academic, business, formal, and informal communications activities.
- 3. Strengthen the informal, formal, and creative writing skills of the learners.
- 4. Develop skills to comprehend, analyze, and review creative works.
- 5. Enhance the listening skills of the learners by exposing them to documentaries, speeches, etc.,

Student Le	arning Outcomes (SLO): 16,18	
<b>16.</b> Having	a good working knowledge of communicating	g in English
<b>18.</b> Having	critical thinking and innovative skills	
Module:1	Č	4 hours
Formal Cor	versation	
Activity: Li	stening and responding to questions	
Module:2	Speaking	6 hours
Formal Situ	ations	
Activity: Si	nall talk	
Module:3	Writing	4 hours
Paragraph V		
Activity: W	rite a paragraph on your hobby/ interesting in	cident
Module:4	Reading	4 hours
Sports Artic	eles	·
Activity: Re	eading for general information	
-		
Module:5	Listening	4 hours
Film Clippi	ngs/ Documentaries	
	istening for specific information	
•	-	
Module:6	Speaking	4 hours
Short Discu	ssions	



Activity: Spe	eak on issues				
Module:7	Writing		4 hours		
Letter Writin	9		7 11041 5		
	quiry Letters, Complaint Letter				
Module:8	Speaking		6 hours		
Interview sk					
Activity: Ro	le play interview situations				
34 1 1 0	XX/ •.•		4.1		
Module:9	0		4 hours		
Précis writin	_				
Activity: Sui	mmarize the given passage				
Module:10	Reading		4 hours		
Science artic	· ·				
Activity: Re	ading for factual information				
	<u> </u>				
Module:11	Listening		4 hours		
Speeches of	renowned personalities				
Activity: Lis	ten and respond to the given task				
Module:12	Writing		4 hours		
Short stories					
Activity: Wr	rite the story using given hints				
34 1 1 13			4.1		
Module:13	Speaking		4 hours		
Extempore					
Activity: Sno	ort speeches on general topics				
Module:14	W/ *.*		4 hours		
Creative wri	Writing		Indus		
	riting an essay on general topics				
Activity. WI	ing an essay on general topics				
	T	otal Lecture hours:	60 hours		
	•	otal Eccurc nours.	oo nours		
Text Book(s	s)				
1. Scanlon	, Jaimie, et al. Q: Skills for success. Listening and S	Speaking.2 Oxford Uni	iversity		
	Press, 2015.  2 Caplan, Nigel A., and Scott Roy Douglas. <i>Q. Skills for Success: Reading and Writing.</i> 2				
Oxford	University Press, 2011.	-			
Reference B					
	aclean & Tony Lynch, Study Speaking, Kenneth Ar		C E 24		
2 John T	hill, Courtland L. Bovee, Excellence In Business	Communication, 201	6, Edition		



	12, Pearson, ISBN-13: 978-01343	88175								
3	Judith F Olson, Writing Skills: Success in 20 Minutes a Day, 2013, Edition 1, Goodwill Publishing House, ISBN-13: 978-8172452452									
4	How to Speak and Write Correctly, Joseph Devlin, 2017, Edition 1, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, <b>ISBN-13</b> : 978-1974637218									
5.	MeenaAgarwal, English Communication, 2016, Edition 1, ISBN-13: 978-9351676737 Publisher									
Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentations, Role play, Group Discussion, Assignments, Mini										
Project										
<u> </u>										
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)										
1	Listening and responding to questions				4 hours					
2	Small talk	6 hours								
3	Write a paragraph on your hobby	4 hours								
4	Reading comprehension	4 hours								
5	Group discussion	4 hours								
6	Letter writing	4 hours								
7	Write the story using given hints/	4 hours								
		ry hours	30 hours							
Recommended by Board of Studies 22-07-2017										
Apı	proved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-20	17					



Course code	Course title		L	T	P	J	C	
HUM1021 /	Ethics and values		2	0	0	0	2	
HUM1032								
Pre-requisite	None			Syllabus version				
		1.1						

- 1. To understand and appreciate the ethical issues faced by an individual in profession, society, and polity
- 2. To understand the negative health impacts of certain unhealthy behaviors
- 3. To appreciate the need and importance of physical, emotional health and social health

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

Students will be able to:

- 1. Follow sound morals and ethical values scrupulously to prove as good citizens
- 2. Understand various social problems and learn to act ethically
- 3. Understand the concept of addiction and how it will affect the physical and mental health
- 4. Identify ethical concerns in research and intellectual contexts, including academic integrity, use, and citation of sources, the objective presentation of data, and the treatment of human subjects
- 5. Identify the main typologies, characteristics, activities, actors, and forms of cybercrime

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2,10,11,12

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- 12. Having adaptive thinking and adaptability

#### **Module:1** | Being Good and Responsible

5 hours

Gandhian values such as truth and non-violence – Comparative analysis on leaders of past and present – Society's interests versus self-interests - Personal Social Responsibility: Helping the needy, charity and serving the society

#### Module:2 | Social Issues 1

4 hours

Harassment – Types - Prevention of harassment, Violence, and Terrorism

#### **Module:3** | Social Issues 2

4 hours

 $Corruption: Ethical\ values,\ causes,\ impact,\ laws,\ prevention-Electoral\ malpractices;$ 

White collar crimes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices

#### **Module:4** | **Addiction and Health**

5 hours

Peer pressure - Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention - Ill effects of smoking - Prevention of Suicides;

Sexual Health: Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and Sexually Transmitted Diseases

#### **Module:5** | **Drug Abuse**

3 hours



	Abuse of different types of legal and illegal drugs: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, and prevention							
Modul	e:6	Personal and Professiona	al Ethics			4 hours		
Disho	nesty	- Stealing - Malpractices in	n Examinations – l	Plagiar	rism			
Modul	e:7	Abuse of Technologies				3 hours		
		d other cybercrimes, Add websites	liction to mobile	phone	usage, Vide	o games and Social		
Hetwor	Kilig	weusites						
Modul	e:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours		
Guest 1	ectur	es by Experts						
Guesti	Cotar	os oy Emports						
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours			
Refere	nao I	Paalzs						
		al, K.K, "Gandhian Philos	sonhy of Ethics:	A Stuc	ly of Relation	nshin hetween his		
		position and Precepts, 2016,				asinp between ins		
		N, "Ending Corruption? - H				Publishers, UK.		
		o, L.A., and Pagliaro, A						
Su	ıbstar	ce Abuse: Pharmacolog	gical, Developme	ntal a	and Clinical	Considerations,"		
		iley Publishers, U.S.A.						
	Pandey, P. K (2012), "Sexual Harassment and Law in India," 2012, Lambert Publishers,							
Ge	ermar	ıy.						
3.6.1	<u> </u>	1	0 1 5 5 5	<u> </u>				
Mode o	of Eva	aluation: CAT, Assignment	t, Quiz, FAT, and	Semin	ıar			
Recom	mend	led by Board of Studies	26-07-2017					
Approv	ed b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-20	)17		



<b>Course Code</b>	Course Code Course title		T	P	J	C
MAT-1001	Fundamentals of Mathematics	3	3 2 0 0			4
Pre-requisite	None	Syll	Syllabus Version			
				1.0	•	

The course is aimed at providing

- [1] necessary and relevant background to understand the other important engineering mathematics courses
- [2] basic knowledge for the non-mathematics students to learn further topics and apply it in solving real-world engineering problems

#### **Course Outcomes**

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- [1] Solve a system of linear equations by matrix method
- [2] Apply the techniques of differentiation to find maxima and minima, and techniques of integration to evaluate areas and volumes of revolution
- [3] Understand the concept of ordinary differential equations, and first and second-order linear differential equations
- [4] Have a clear understanding of analytic geometry and vector algebra
- [5] Apply concepts of mathematical logic and elementary probability to real-life problems

## **Student Learning Outcomes**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 7. Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning

2, 7,9

9. Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems

## Module:1 Matrices 5 hours

Matrices - types of matrices - operations on matrices - determinants - adjoint matrix - Inverse of a matrix - solution of a system of linear equations by inversion method - elementary transformations - the rank of a matrix - consistency, and inconsistency of the system of equations

#### Module:2 Differential Calculus 6 hours

Differentiation of functions of a single variable – differentiation techniques physical interpretations - differentiation of implicit functions – higher-order derivatives – Taylor's, McClaurin's series - maxima and minima of functions of a single variable

#### Module:3 Integral Calculus 6 hours

Partial fractions - Integration integration techniques- integration by parts- definite integrals – properties- evaluation of area and volume by integration

|--|



Differential equations-definition and examples- formation of the differential equation- solving differential equations of the first order - solving second order homogenous differential equations with constant coefficients

## Module:5 Analytic geometry 5 hours

Analytic geometry of three dimensions - direction cosines and direction ratios - plane, straight line and sphere, distance between points, distance to a plane

## Module:6 Vector Algebra 7 hours

Vectors-operations on vectors-angle between two vectors-projection of one vector on another vector – equations of the plane, straight line, and sphere in vector forms-shortest distance between two skew lines - equation of a tangent plane to a sphere

#### Module:7 Logic and Probability 8 hours

Mathematical logic – propositions – truth table – connectives – tautology – contradiction.

Permutations and combinations – probability – classical approach – addition law - conditional probability - multiplicative law - Bayes' theorem and applications

Module:8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours	
Industry Expert Lectu	re		

	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Tutorial	<ul> <li>A minimum of 10 problems to be worked out by students in every Tutorial Class</li> <li>Another 5 problems per Tutorial Class to be given as homework</li> </ul>	
	Mode: Individual Exercises, Team Exercises, Online Quizzes, Online Discussion Forums	

#### Text Book(s)

• Engineering Mathematics, K. A. Stroud, and Dexter J. Booth, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Palgrave Macmillan (2013).

### Reference Books

- Elementary Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43<sup>rd</sup> edition, Khanna Publications, (2015).
- Discrete Mathematics, Seymour Lipschutz and Marc Lipson, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw -Hill (2017).
- Introduction to Probability and Statistics, Seymour Lipschutz and John Schiller, 3<sup>rd</sup> Indian Edition, Tata McGraw -Hill (2017).

#### **Mode of Evaluation**

Digital Assignments (Solutions by using a soft skill), Quiz, Continuous Assessments, Final Assessment Test

Assessment 1est						
Recommended by Board of Studies	25-02-2017					
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017			



Course Code Course title				P	J	C
MAT-1012 Statistical Applications			0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	Pre-requisite None		Sy	llab	us V	rersion
				1.0		

- [1] This course provides the meaning and scope of Statistical Applications.
- [2] This enables the students to understand and use statistics in real-world problems.
- [3] This course imparts comprehensive knowledge on data collection, presentation of data, pictorial representation, and measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, control charts, correlation, regression, time series, probability, estimation, and inference.

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

After completion of the course, a student will be able to

- [1] Organize, present, and interpret statistical data, both numerically and graphically.
- [2] Perform regression analysis and compute and interpret the coefficient of correlation
- [3] Use various methods to compute the probabilities of events
- [4] Analyse and interpret data using appropriate statistical hypothesis and parametric testing techniques.
- [5] apply statistical quality control techniques
- [6] implement SPSS code for statistical data

## Student Learning Outcomes 2, 7

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 7. Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning)

## Module:1 Introduction to Statistics and Data Collection: 5 hours

Importance of statistics, concepts of statistical population, and a sample - Methods of Random and Non -Random Sampling - quantitative and qualitative data - Measurement scales - nominal, ordinal, interval, and ratio - Primary and secondary data- Classification and tabulation of data. Diagrammatic and graphical representation of data-Histograms and Frequency Polygons.

## Module:2 Describing Business Data: 5 hours

Measures of Central tendency- Mean, median, and mode- Measures of Dispersion, Range, Quartile deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation-The coefficient of Variation.

The Scatter Plot- Correlation-Types-Karl Pearson's Coefficient of Correlation-Spearman's Rank Correlation –Regression lines and coefficients- the coefficient of Determination-Residuals-the standard error of Estimate.



Mo	dule:4	Probability	4 hours				
clas rule	sical, en	Random experiments, trial, sample space, events. Apprincial, subjective, and axiomatic. Theorems on probability. Conditional probability, independence of event ty. Bayes theorem and its applications.	oilities of event	s. Addition			
Mo	dule:5	Testing of Hypothesis	5 hours				
Tes	ting of H	Hypothesis – Z- test, Student's t-test, F-test, Chi-square to	est.				
Mo	dule:6	Statistical Quality Control Charts	5 hours				
Cor	ntrol Pro nitations	Quality Control Charts- Introduction - Types of Control Ccedure – X bar (Mean) Chart and R Chart–c Chart–p Chart of Control Charts.	art–Advantages	•			
Mo	dule:7	Contemporary Issues	2 hours				
Ind	ustry Ex	pert Lecture					
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours				
Tex	t Book(						
1.		cs for managers using MS-Excel, David. M. Levin, Dn. A. Szadat 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education (India), (20 <b>Books</b>		nen, and			
1.		ss Statistics and Statistical Methods, S. P. Gupta, S. Cha	and Publication	, New			
2.		ility and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists, Ronald I Sharon L. Myers, Keying E. Ye, (9 <sup>th</sup> Edition), Pearson I					
3.		cs For Management, Levin Richard and Rubin David, 7 <sup>th</sup> ion, Dorling Kindersley,( 2008, 2011-reprint).	<sup>1</sup> Edition, Pears	on			
4.	Discov	ering Statistics Using IBM SPSS Statistics, Andy Field, ation, (2013).	4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Sa	ge			
Mo	de of Ev	valuation					
		gnments, Continuous Assessments, Final Assessment T	est				
List		llenging Experiments (Indicative)					
1	Tabu or SI	plation and Pictorial representations of Various data types PSS.	s using Excel	2 hours			
2		ulation of Mean, Median, Mode, location measures, Vari Plot representations, calculation using Excel or SPSS.	ance and	2 hours			
3		ing scatter diagram, computing correlation		2 hours			
4		ng of linear regression		2 hours			
5	Fittir	ng of Multiple linear regression		2 hours			
6		ing Mean and Range Charts, C chart, using Excel or SPS	SS.	2 hours			
7	Plotting P chart, np chart, and C chart using Excel or SPSS. 2 hours						



8	Z-test for means and Proportions-One sample and Two-sample tests						
9	t-test for single mean, a differenc	e of Mean	s and Pı	roportions	2 hours		
10	Test for variance and Contingence	y (Chi-Sq	uare -Cı	ross Tab) Test Excel or	2 hours		
	SPSS.						
				Total Laboratory Hours	20 hours		
Mode	e of Evaluation						
Week	Weekly Assessments, Final Assessment Test						
Recommended by Board of Studies 12-06-2016							
Appro	Approved by Academic Council No. 37 Date 16-06-2015						



Course code	Course title		L T P J C						
MGT1022	Lean Start up Management		1 0 0 4 2						
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version						
			v.1.0						
·	s: To develop the ability to								
	1. Learn methods of company formation and management.								
2. Gain practi	cal skills in and experience of stating business	using a pr	re-set collection of						
	eas. asics of entrepreneurial skills.								
J. Learn the of	asies of endepreneural skins.								
<b>Expected Course</b>	Outcome: On the completion of this course, the st	udent will	be able to:						
	developing business models and growth drivers								
	iness model canvas to map out key components of	_	orise						
	arket size, cost structure, revenue streams, and valu	ie chain							
	build-measure-learn principles and quantifying business and financial risks								
Torescenig	and quantifying ousiness and financial fisks								
Student Learning	Outcomes (SLO): 2,3,5								
	nderstanding of the subject related concepts and co	ontempora	ry issues						
	y to be socially intelligent with good SIQ (Social I	ntelligence	e Quotient) and EQ						
(Emotional Quotien									
5. Having design th	ninking capability								
Module:1			2 11 2 2 2 2						
	sign Thinking (identify the vertical for business of	onnortunit	2 Hours						
_	ely assess market opportunity)	opportunit.	y, anderstand your						
	ny monton dipendina								
Module:2			3 Hours						
Minimum Viable P	roduct (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, B	uild- meas	sure-learn process)						
Module:3		M 1.1	3 Hours						
	Development(Channels and Partners, Revenue ies and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Relation		·						
	ivas –the lean model- templates)	iller Deve	riopinent Processes,						
Business mouer car	in the roun model templates,								
Module:4			3 Hours						
	Business Plan and Access to Funding(visioning your venture, taking the product/ service to								
market, a Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Profits &									
Losses/cash flow, A	Angel/VC,/Bank Loans and Key elements of raising	g money)							
Module:5			3 Hours						
	CSR, Standards, Taxes		5 Hours						
Legai, Regulatory,	Cori, omnunuo, 14ACo								
Module:6			2 Hours						
Lectures by Entrep	reneurs								



			Total Led	cture		15 hours	
Tex	xt Book(	<u>s)</u>		l .			
1.		artup Owner's Manual: The , K & S Ranch; 1 <sup>st</sup> edition (l		le for Build	ding a Great Co	mpany, Steve	
2	The Fo	our Steps to the Epiphany, S	Steve Blank, K&S	Ranch; 2 <sup>n</sup>	d edition (July	17, 2013)	
3	The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Eric Ries, Crown Business; (13 September 2011)						
Ref	ference l	Books					
1.	Holdin	ng a Cat by the Tail, Steve B	lank, K&S Ranch	Publishing	g LLC (August	14, 2014)	
2	Produ	ct Design and Development	, Karal T Ulrich, S	D Epping	er, McGraw Hi	11	
3		o One: Notes on Startups, or ess(2014)	How to Build the	Future, Pe	ter Thiel, Crow	n	
4		Analytics: Use Data to Build a min Yoskovitz, O'Reilly Me	-	`	, ·	Croll &	
5	Inspire	d: How To Create Products (8, 2008)				1st edition	
6	1. http 2. http by 3. http 4. http 5. http 6. http 7. http 8. http 9. http 10. chve	te References: :://theleanstartup.com/ s:://www.kickstarter.com/pr -eric-ries :://businessmodelgeneratio s://www.leanstartupmachin s://www.youtube.com/watc :://thenextweb.com/entrepre ethodology/#gref :://www.businessinsider.in/V s:://steveblank.com/tools-an s:://hbr.org/2013/05/why-the entures.blogspot.in/ platform	n.com/ e.com/ h?v=fEvKo90qBn neur/2015/07/05/v Whats-Lean-about d-blogs-for-entrep e-lean-start-up-cha	ns vhats-wron -Lean-Stan reneurs/ inges-ever gspot.in/p	ng-with-the-lea rtup/articleshow rything v/saas-model.htm	n-startup- v/53615661.cms	
		Evaluation: Assignments;	Field Trips, Case	e Studies;	e-learning; L	earning through	
		ED Talks					
1.	project					60 hours	
1.	Project				Total Project	60 hours	
Rec	rommeno	led by Board of Studies	08-06-2015		Total I Toject	ov nours	
		y Academic Council	37	Date	16-06-2015		
$\Delta P$	proved b	y / teadenne Council	31	Date	10-00-2013		



Course code	Course title		L	T	P	J	C
PHY1003	Physics		3	0	2	4	5
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	llal	bu	s v	er	sion
							1.0

To enable the student to understand the basic principles of Physics behind (a) those latest areas of biotechnology such as nanobiotechnology and (b) medical applications involving lasers, ultrasound and fiber optics

## **Expected Course Outcome: Students will be able to**

- 1. Understand the concept of dual nature of the electromagnetic radiation and its verification
- 2. Understand the quantum physics concept by studying the behavior of the particle in a box.
- 3. Study the material properties as a function of particle size, especially at the nano level.
- 4. Explore the properties and types of LASERs and its application.
- 5. Understand the properties, production, and detection of Ultrasonic waves.
- 6. Get insight into the communication system through fiber optics.
- 7. Learn the applications of LASER, Ultrasonic and Fiber optics in the medical field and to appreciate the contemporary issues.
- 8. Demonstrate the ideas of quantum nature and ultrasonic waves-LAB
- 9. Carry out a mini project in the abovementioned topics-J COMPONENT

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,9,14,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 4. Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- 14. Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Module:1** | Quantum Physics

7 hours

Dual nature of electromagnetic radiation, Compton effect (Qualitative), experimental verification-deBroglie waves- Davisson-Germer Experiment, Heisenberg uncertainty principle - Schrödinger equation.

## **Module:2** | Applications of Quantum Physics

6 hours

Particle in a 1-D box (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Analysis (Qualitative), Tunneling Effect (Qualitative), Scanning Tunneling Microscope, Atomic Force Microscope.

## Module:3 Nanotechnology

6 hours

Introduction to Nano-materials, Properties of Nano-materials, Bionanomaterials, membranes, electrical properties of nano membranes, CNT, Applications of nanobiotechnology- longer-lasting medical implants, nanodrugs

Module:4   Lasers 6 hours
---------------------------



Laser characteristics, Einstein's theory of stimulated emission, pumping mechanisms-population inversion, three-level, four-level lasers, Nd-YAG, He-Ne-laser, CO2 laser. Module:5 Ultrasonics 6 hours Properties of ultrasonics, generation- Magnetostriction method, Piezoelectric method, detection of ultrasonics. **Module:6** | Fiber Optics 6 hours Light propagation through fiber, Acceptance angle, numerical aperture, types of fiber. Module:7 Application of Lasers, Ultrasonics and Fiber 6 hours **Optics** Laser in surgery, ophthalmology, dentistry, ultrasonogram, POT-sensors- fiber-optic- biosensors, keyhole surgery. Module:8 2 hours **Contemporary issues:** Current Topics - Industry Experts Talk **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Concepts of Modern Physics, Arthur Besier, Shobhit Mahajan, S. Rai Choudhury, 7th 1. 2. Edition, Tata - McGraw Laser Fundamentals, William Silfvast, 2nd edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2008 [a Classic book on the subject of Laser] Fiber Optic Communication Technology, Djafar K. Mynbaev, and Lowell L. Scheiner, 3. Addison Wesley Longman, Singapore, 2011 Ultrasonics: Fundamentals, Technologies, and Application, Dale Ensminger, Leonard J. 4. Bond, 3rd Edition, CRC Press, London, 2011 **Reference Books** Modern Physics, Raymond A. Serway, Clement J. Mosses, Curt A. Moyer, 3rd Edition, Cengage Learning, Boston, 2010 Laser Systems and Applications, Nityanand Choudhary and Richa Verma, PHI Learning 2. Private Ltd., New Delhi, 2011 Lasers and Optical Instrumentation, S. Nagabhushana and B. Sathyanarayana, I.K. 3. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010 Fundamentals and Applications of Ultrasonic Waves, J. David N. Cheeke, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, London, 2012 Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Digital Assignments, CAT-I and II and FAT Recommended by Board of Studies 13.05.2017 Approved by Academic Council No. 45 Date 15.06.2017 **List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)** Calculation of interplanar spacing of polycrystalline graphite from electron 2 hrs diffraction pattern (Module 1) Fabry Perot Interferometer: Determination of wavelength of the laser beam and 2. 2 hrs finding spacing of the etalon (Module 4)



3.	Determination of wavelength of the different wavelengths) using diffr				2 hrs	
4.	Integrated optics: Determination of				2 hrs	
5.	Determination of refractive index	of various liquids	(Module	5)	2 hrs	
6.					2 hrs	
7.	Determination of the size of the fi	ne particle using	laser diffra	ction (Module 4)	2 hrs	
8.	8. Determination of the track width (periodicity) in a written CD (Module 4)			2 hrs		
9.	9. Analysis of crystallite size and strain in a nano-crystalline film using a given X-ray diffraction pattern (Module 3)			2 hrs		
10.				rasonic wave in	2 hrs	
11.				2 hrs		
12.	12. Exploring the link between quantum confinement and Heisenberg's uncertainty			2 hrs		
	principle (can be given as assignment). (Module 1+3)					
Total Laboratory Hours						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 13.05.2017					
Appı	roved by Academic Council	No. 45	Date	15.06.2017		



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
ESP1001	ESPAÑOL FUNDAMENTAL	2 0 0 0 2
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	None	Syllabus version
		V.

The course gives students the necessary background to:

- Demonstrate proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic Spanish. Learning vocabulary related to profession, education centers, day-today activities, food, culture, sports and hobby, the family set up, workplace, market, and classroom activities is essential.
- Demonstrate the ability to describe things and will be able to translate into English and vice versa.
- Describe in simple terms (both in written and oral form) aspects of their background, immediate environment, and matters in areas of immediate need.

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

The students will be able to

- Remember greetings, giving personal details and Identify genders by using correct articles
- Apply the correct use of SER, ESTAR and TENER verb for describing people, place, and things
- Create opinion about time and weather conditions by knowing months, days and seasons in Spanish
- Create opinion about people and places by using regular verbs
- Apply reflexive verbs for writing about the daily routine and create small paragraphs about hometown, best friend and family

Student Le	arning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11				
<b>2.</b> Having a	2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues				
11. Having	an interest in lifelong learning				
Module:1	Abecedario, Saludos y Datos personales: Origen,	3 hours			
	Nacionalidad, Profesión				
Competenci	ia Gramática: Vocales y Consonantes. Artículos def	inidos e indefinidos (Numero y			
Genero).	·	` .			
Competenci	a Escrita: Saludos y Datos personales				
Module:2	Edad y posesión. Números (1-20)	3 hours			
Competenci	a Gramática: Pronombres personales. Adjetivos. Lo	s verbos SER y TENER.			
Competenci	a Escrita: Escribe sobre mismo/a y los compañeros	de la clase			
Module:3	Vocabulario de Mi habitación. Colores.	5 hours			
	Descripción de lugares y cosas.				
Competenci	Competencia Gramática: Adjetivos posesivos. El uso del verbo ESTAR. Diferencia entre SER y				
ESTAR.					
Competencia Escrita: Mi habitación					
Module:4	Mi familia. Números (21-100). Direcciones.	4 hours			
	Expresar la hora. Los meses del año.				
Competencia Gramática: Frases preposicionales. Uso del HAY. La diferencia entre MUY y					

MUCHO. Uso del verbo GUSTAR



Competenc	ia Escrita: Mi familia. Dar o	opiniones sobre tie	empo					
Module:5	Expresar fechas y el tiemp	o. Dar opiniones			5 hours			
	sobre personas y lugares.	-						
Competenc	ia Gramática: Los verbos	regulares (-AR,	-ER,	-IR) en el 1	presente. Adjetivos			
demostrativ	OS.							
	Competencia Escrita: Mi mejor amigo/a. Expresar fechas. Traducción ingles a español y Español a Ingles.							
Module:6	Describir el diario. Las act	tividades cotidiana	ıs.		3 hours			
Competenc	ia Gramática: Los Verbos y	pronombres refle	xivos.	Los verbos pi	ronominales con e/ie,			
o/ue, e/i, u/i		1		1	,			
Competen	cia Escrita: El horario. Trad	ucción ingles a esp	oañol y	Español a Ing	gles.			
Module:7	Dar opiniones sobre comic	das y bebidas. De	cir lo		5 hours			
	que está haciendo. Describ	bir mi ciudad y U	bicar					
	los sitios en la ciudad.	•						
Competenc	ia Gramática: Los verbos irr	regulares. Estar + s	perund	io. Poder + In	finitivo.			
-	ia Escrita: Conversación en	-	_					
	ciudad natal. Mi Universidad				paner y Espaner a			
Module:8				<i>311</i>	2 hours			
Wioduic.o	Guest Lectures/ Native	Speakers			2 nours			
	T	Total I saturus ha		20 h a				
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 nours				
Text Book	<u> </u>							
	Book:"Aula Internacional	1", Jaime Corpa	s, Eva	Garcia, Agu	ıstin Garmendia,			
	en Soriano Goyal Publicati				,			
Reference								
1 "¡Acci	ónGramática!", Phil Turk ar	nd Mike Zollo, Ho	dder M	furray, Londo	n 2006.			
	"Practice makes perfect: Spanish Vocabulary," Dorothy Richmond, McGraw Hill							
	Contemporary, USA,2012.							
	ce makes perfect: Basic Spa	nish," Dorothy Ri	chmon	id, McGraw H	Iill Contemporary,			
USA 2009.								
3 "Pasap	3 "Pasaporte A1 Foundation", Matilde Cerrolaza Aragón, Óscar Cerrolaza Gili, Begoña Llovet							
Barque	ero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2	2010.						
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	DD-MM-YYYY						
	by Academic Council	No. xx	Date	DD-MM	-YYYY			
	J :		•		. =			



Course code FRE2001	Français Progressif		L	T	P	J	С
			2	0	1	0	3
Pre-requisite	Français quotidien	Sy	lla	bu	s v	er	sion
							v.1

The course gives students the necessary background to:

- 1. Understand isolated sentences and frequently used expressions in relation to immediate priority areas (personal or family information, shopping, close environment, work).
- 2. Communicate in simple and routine tasks requiring only a simple and direct exchange of information on familiar and habitual topics.
- 3. Enable students to describe with simply means his training, his immediate environment and evoke familiar and habitual subjects, evoke subjects that correspond to immediate needs.

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

The students will be able to:

- 1. Understand expressions in French.
- 2. Create sentences by using frequent lexicon related to himself, his family, his close environment (family, shopping, work, school, etc).
- 3. Understand simple, clear messages on the internet, authentic documents.
- 4. Analyze predictable information in common documents, such as advertisements, flyers, menus, schedules, simple personal letters.
- 5. Create simple and routine tasks.
- 6. Create a simple and direct exchange of information on familiar activities and topics.

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

## Module:1 Expressions simples 8 hours

La vie quotidiennes - Le verbe pronominal - Le passé composé avec l'auxiliaire - avoir et être- le passé récent : venir de + infinitif - Le comparatif - Le superlatif - Les mots interrogatifs (les trois formes)

Savoir-faire pour: Faire des achats, faire des commandes dans un restaurant, poser des questions.

## Module:2 Les activitiés quotidiennes 6 hours

La vie privée et publique (Les achats, Les voyages, les transports-La nourriture, etc.) - Les lieux de la ville - Les mots du savoir-vivre - Les pronoms indéfinis - Les pronoms démonstratifs - Les pronoms compléments objets directs/ indirects - La formation du future simple et future proche



**Savoir-faire pour :** Réserver les billets pour le voyage, réserver les chambres dans un hôtel, S'informer sur les lieux de la ville, indiquer la direction à un étranger.

## Module:3 Les activités de loisirs 7 hours Les loisirs (sports/spectacles/activités) - Les moments de la journée, de l'année- La fête indienne et française - Les goûts - L'impératif - La négation de l'impératif-La place du pronom à l'impératif avec un verbe pronominal. Savoir-faire pour: Parler de ses goûts, raconter les vacances, formuler des phrases plus compliquées, Raconter les souvenirs de l'enfance, parler sur la tradition de son pays natal. 7 hours Module:4 La Francophonie L'espace francophone - Première approche de la société française - La consommation alimentaire - caractériser un objet - décrire une tenue - Le pronom relatif (qui/que/dont/où) Savoir-faire pour: Articles de la presse-Portrait d'une personne-Cartes et messages d'invitation, d'acceptation ou de refus -Article de presse - rédaction d'un événement. Module:5 La culture française 5 hours Parler de ses activités quotidiennes - les fêtes en France – Parler de sa famille – réserver un billet à l'agence - la gastronomie française **Module:6** La description 5 hours Décrire physiquement une personne – les vacances – les achats – réserver une chambre dans un hôtel – les plus grands français - raconter des évènements passés Module:7 S'exprimer 5 hours Parler du climat - parcours francophone - placer une commande au restaurant -- la mode - parler de son projet d'avenir. Module:8 2 hours **Guest lecures** Guest lecures/ Natives speakers **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours

Text Book(s)



1.	Alter Ego 1, Méthode de français, Annie Berthet, Hachette, Paris 2010.						
2.	Alter Ego 1, Cahier d'exercices, Annie Berthet, Hachette, Paris 2010.						
Ref	ference Books						
1.	1. CONNEXIONS 1, Méthode de français, Régine Mérieux, Yves Loiseau,Les Éditions Didier, 2010.						
2	CONNEXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exercices, Régine Mérieux, Yves Loiseau, Les Éditions Didier, 2010						
3	Fréquence jeunes-1, Méthode de français, G. Capelle et N.Gidon, Hachette, Paris, 2010.						
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies						
App	proved by Academic Council	No.	Date				



Course code	Grundstufe Deutsch	L	T	P	J	C
Course code		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	None	Syllab versi				
				VE.	1 210	Ш
					v.	1

The course gives students the necessary background to:

- 1. Demonstrate proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic German. Learning vocabulary related to profession, education centers, day-to-day activities, food, culture, sports and hobby, the family set up, workplace, market, and classroom activities are essential.
- 2. Make the student's industry-oriented and make them adapt to the German culture.

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

The students will be able to

- 1. Remember greeting people, introducing oneself, and understanding basic expressions in German.
- 2. Understand necessary grammar skills to use these in a meaning way.
- 3. Remember beginner's level vocabulary
- 4. Create sentences in German on a variety of topics with significant precision and detail.
- 5. Apply good comprehension of written discourse in areas of special interests.

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11**

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues

11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

Module:1 3 hours

Begrüssung, Landeskunde, Alphabet, Personalpronomen, Verben- heissen, kommen, wohnen, lernen, Zahlen (1-100), W-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und Plural, der Artikel - Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel)

#### **Lernziel:**

Sich vorstellen, Grundlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Europa

Module:2 3 hours

Konjugation der Verben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahreszeiten und die Woche, Hobbys, Berufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- Frage, Imperativ mit "Sie"

Lernziel:

Sätze schreiben, über Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw

Module:3 6 hours

Possessivpronomen, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel) Trennbareverben, Modalverben, Uhrzeit, Präpositionen, Lebensmittel, Getränkeund Essen, Farben, Tiere

#### Lernziel:

Sätze mit Modalverben, Verwendung von Artikel, Adjektiv beim Verb



Mo	dule:4					4 hours	
Üb	ersetzun	g: (Deutsch – Englisch / Eng	glisch – Deutsch)				
Le	rnziel :	_ ,	,				
Die	Übung	von Grammatik und Wortsc	hatz				
Mo	dule:5					5 hours	
Les	serverstä	ndnis. Mindmap machen, K	orrespondenz- Bri	efe und	Email		
	Lernziel:						
<b>T</b> T	Übung der Sprache, Wortschatzbildung						
	builg der	Sprache, Wortschatzblidun	<u>g</u>				
M	dule:6					5 hours	
		 	. D41.1 1 E'-	. E. at i	D41.1	5 hours	
		Die Familie, Bundesländer in	n Deutschland, Eli	n Fest II	1 Deutschland	1,	
Le	rnziel :						
A	ktiver, se	elbständiger Gebrauch der S	prache				
Mo	dule:7					4 hours	
Dia	ıloge:						
	a) Ges	präche mit einem/einer Freu	nd /Freundin.				
	b) Ges	präche beim Einkaufen ; in e	einem Supermarkt	; in ein	er Buchhand	lung;	
		nem Hotel - an der Rezeption				_	
	d) Ein	Telefongespräch ; Einladun	g–Abendessen				
Mo	dule:8					2 hours	
Gu	est I ecti	ıres/ Native Speakers ( Einle	eitung in die deust	che Ku	Itur und Polit	ik	
Gu	est Leett	les/ (1441/6 Speakers ( Lime	Total Lecture ho		30 hours		
			Total Eccture in	July.	20 nours		
To	xt Book(	(a)					
1.		erk Deutsch als Fremdsprach	ne Al Stefanie De	engler	Paul Rusch I	Helen Schmtiz Tania	
1.		1	·	•	i aui Kuscii, i	Teleff Schintiz, Tanja	
Re	Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, München: 2013  Reference Books						
1.							
2	Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer, Heinz Griesbach, Dora Schulz, 2013						
3	Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Christina Kuhn, Corneslen Verlag, Berlin: 2010						
4							
<u> </u>	www.goethe.de						
		naftsdeutsch.de					
1							
	hueber	.ue					
	hueber klett-sr						
	klett-sp	orachen.de					
Мс	klett-sp www.c	orachen.de leutschtraning.org	t / Ouiz / FAT				
	klett-sp www.c ode of Ev	orachen.de leutschtraning.org raluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT				
Re	klett-sp www.code of Ev	orachen.de leutschtraning.org	t / Quiz / FAT	Date			



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
ESP2001	ESPAÑOL INTERMEDIO	2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		V.

The course gives students the necessary background to:

- Enable students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life.
- Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish.
- Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language.

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

The students will be able to

- Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA
- Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns
- Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way
- Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events
- Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations
- Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions.

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 11

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues

11. Having interest in lifelong learning

Module:1	Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes	7 hours
	futuros. Los números ordinales.	

Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA.

Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles.

Comprensión - Los textos y Videos

Module:2	Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer,	8 hours
descuentos y rebajas		

Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos

Module:3	Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e	7 hours
	informal.	

Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto.

Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles.

Comprensión - Los textos y Videos



Module:4Currículo Vitae. Presentarse en una entrevista informal.6 hou entrevista informal.Competencia Gramática: Pretérito imperfecto. Pretérito indefinido. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y VideosModule:5Introducción personal, Expresar los planes futuros.5 hou entre production personal	urs		
Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles.  Comprensión - Los textos y Videos  Module:5 Introducción personal, Expresar los 5 ho			
Comprensión - Los textos y Videos  Module:5   Introducción personal, Expresar los   5 ho			
Module:5 Introducción personal, Expresar los 5 ho			
1 / 1			
	urs		
Comprensión oral: Introducción personal, Expresar los planes futuros. ¿Qué vas a hacer en las próximas vacaciones?			
Comprensión auditiva: Las preguntas sobre un cuento auditivo. Relacionar el audio con las imágenes. Las preguntas basadas en canciones.			
Medio de transporte: Comprar y Reservar billetes.			
Module:6 Diálogos entre dos 5 ho	urs		
Comprensión oral: Diálogos entre dos (cliente y tendero de ropas, pasajero y empleado, en un restaurante, Reservación de habitación en un hotel). Presentación en una entrevista.			
Comprensión auditiva: Las preguntas basadas en canciones. Las preguntas basadas en diálogo	<u>.                                    </u>		
Module:7   Presentación de los países hispánicos. 5 ho			
Comprensión oral: Dialogo entre un médico y paciente. Presentación de los países hispánio Describir su infancia. Describir vacaciones últimas o las actividades de último fin de semana. Comprensión auditiva: Rellenar los blancos del cuento en pasado. Las preguntas basadas en cuento. Las preguntas basadas en un anuncio			
Module:8 Cuest Lectures/ Native Speekers 2 ho	urs		
Module:8 Guest Lectures/ Native Speakers 2 no Total Lecture hours: 45 hours			
Total Lecture nours: 45 nours			
Text Book(s)			
1. "Aula Internacional 1", Jaime Corpas, Eva Garcia, Agustin Garmendia, Carmen Soriano Goyal Publication; reprinted Edition, Delhi (2010)			
Reference Books			
<ol> <li>"¡AcciónGramática!", Phil Turk and Mike Zollo, Hodder Murray, London 2006.</li> <li>"Practice makes perfect: Spanish Vocabulary", Dorothy Richmond, McGraw Hill Contemporary, USA,2012.</li> </ol>			
"Practice makes perfect: Basic Spanish", Dorothy Richmond, McGraw Hill Contemporary, USA 2009.			
4. "Pasaporte A1 Foundation", Matilde Cerrolaza Aragón, Óscar Cerrolaza Gili, Begoña Llo Barquero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2010.	vet		
Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place			
	Recommended by Board of Studies DD-MM-YYYY		
Recommended by Board of Studies DD-MM-YYYY			



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
STS 1021	Introduction to Softskills	3 0 0 0 1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version

- To enhance critical thinking and innovative skills
- To have a working knowledge of communicating in English
- To have critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- Students will be able to exhibit appropriate presentation skills
- Students will be able to exhibit appropriate analytical skills
- The students will be able to deliver impactful presentations

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 10, 11, 12, 13

10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- **12.** Having adaptive thinking and adaptability
- 13. Having cross-cultural competency exhibited by working in teams

## **Module:1** Lessons on excellence

10 hours

#### **Ethics and integrity**

Importance of ethics in life, Intuitionism vs. Consequentialism, Non-consequentialism, Virtue ethics vs. situation ethics, Integrity - listen to conscience, Stand up for what is right

### Change management

Who moved my cheese?, Tolerance of change and uncertainty, Joining the bandwagon, Adapting change for growth - overcoming inhibition

#### How to pick up skills faster?

Knowledge vs. skill, Skill introspection, Skill acquisition, "10,000 hours rule" and the converse

#### **Habit formation**

Know your habits? How habits work? - The scientific approach, How habits work? - The psychological approach, Habits and professional success, "The Habit Loop," Domino effect, Unlearning a bad habit

## Analytic and research skills.

Focused and targeted information seeking, How to make Google work for you, Data assimilation

## Module:2 Team skills 11 hours

### **Goal setting**

SMART goals, Action plans, Obstacles -Failure management

#### Motivation

Rewards and other motivational factors, Maslow's hierarchy of needs, Internal and external motivation



#### **Facilitation**

Planning and sequencing, Challenge by choice, Full Value Contract (FVC), Experiential learning cycle, Facilitating the Debrief

#### **Introspection**

Identify your USP, Recognize your strengths and weakness, Nurture strengths, Fixing weakness, Overcoming your complex, Confidence building

#### Trust and collaboration

Virtual Team building, Flexibility, Delegating, Shouldering responsibilities

## **Module:3** | Emotional Intelligence

12 hours

#### **Transactional Analysis**

Introduction, Contracting, Ego states, Life positions

#### **Brain storming**

Individual Brainstorming, Group Brainstorming, Stepladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawford's Slip writing approach, Reverse brainstorming, Star bursting, Charlette procedure, Round robin brainstorming

## **Psychometric Analysis**

Skill Test, Personality Test

## Rebus Puzzles/Problem Solving

More than one answer, Unique ways

Module:4	Adaptability	12 hours
----------	--------------	----------

## **Theatrix**

Motion Picture, Drama, Role Play, Different kinds of expressions

#### **Creative expression**

Writing, Graphic Arts, Music, Art and Dance

#### Flexibility of thought

The 5'P' framework (Profiling, prioritizing, problem analysis, problem-solving, planning)

#### Adapt to changes(tolerance of change and uncertainty)

Adaptability Curve, Survivor syndrome

		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Tev	t Book(	s)	
1.	Chip Heath, How to Change Things When Change Is Hard (Hardcover), 2010, First Edition,		
	Crown	Business.	
2.	Karen Kindrachuk, Introspection, 2010, 1st Edition.		
3.	Karen Hough, The Improvisation Edge: Secrets to Building Trust and Radical Collaboration at Work, 2011, Berrett-Koehler Publishers		
Ref	Reference Rooks		



1.	Gideon Mellenbergh, A Conceptual Introduction to Psychometrics: Development, Analysis, and Application of Psychological and Educational Tests, 2011, Boom Eleven International.
2.	Phil Lapworth, An Introduction to Transactional Analysis, 2011, Sage Publications (CA)
	,

**Mode of Evaluation**: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Roleplays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)



Converse code					
Course codeCourse titleSTS 1022Introduction to Business Comm			unication	3 0 0 0 1	
Pre-requisite			unication	Syllabus version	
Tre requisi	1 Synabus version				
Course Ob	jectives	S:			
	·	critical thinking and innovative skills			
<ul> <li>To l</li> </ul>	nave a v	vorking knowledge of communicating in Eng	glish		
• To h	nave cri	tical thinking and innovative skills			
<b>Expected C</b>					
		ll be able to exhibit appropriate presentation			
		ll be able to exhibit appropriate analytical sk			
• The	student	s will be able to deliver impactful presentation	ons	_	
Ctudor t -		Outcomes (SLO): 16 10			
		Outcomes (SLO): 16, 18 working knowledge of communicating in En	alish		
		thinking and innovative skills	ignsn		
10.11aving C	orrered (	Annual and mile valive skins			
Module:1	Prese	ntation skills – Preparing presentation		7 hours	
		Organizing materials and Maintaining			
		reparing visual aids and Dealing with			
	questi				
	questions				
10 Tips to p	repare	PowerPoint presentation, Outlining the conte	ent, Passing the	Elevator Test, Blue	
sky thinking	g, Introd	duction, body and conclusion, Use of Font, U	se of Color, Str	rategic presentation,	
Importance	and typ	es of visual aids, Animation to captivate you	r audience, Des	sign of posters,	
Setting out	the grou	and rules, Dealing with interruptions, Staying	g in control of th	ne questions,	
Handling di	ifficult o	questions			
Module:2	Analy	tical Writing – Articulate and support		6 hours	
1/10441012		lex ideas		o nours	
20 : 4	A 1			1.5.1.4	
30 minute - Analyse an Issue, 30 minute - Analyse an Argument, Construct and Evaluate					
arguments, Focused and Coherent discussion					
Modulos2 Duringg Etiquette					
Module:3	Dusin	ess Etiquette		9 hours	
Social and	Cultur	al Etiquette			
		ustoms, Language, Tradition			
Writing Company Blogs					
Building a blog, Developing brand message, FAQs', Assessing Competition					
Internal Communications					
Inci nai Communications					



Open and objective Communication, Two-way dialogue, Understanding the audience **Planning** Identifying, Gathering Information, Analysis, Determining, Selecting plan, Progress check, Types of planning Writing a press release and meeting notes Write a short, catchy headline, Get to the Point –summarize your subject in the first paragraph, Body – Make it relevant to your audience Module:4 Listening and speaking skills 10 hours Debate, Idea generation, Research, Articulating, Style, Preparation of arguments -Rebuttal, Use of statistics, Types of Listening, Hearing, Focus, Voice, Verbal and Non-verbal messages Practice rounds, How to present a JAM, Public speaking. Module:5 **PEST Analysis & Lean Concepts** 7 hours SLEPT, STEEPLE, 360 Feedback, Product life cycle, Waste reduction, Technology change, Product support **Module:6** Non Verbal Communication 6 hours **Proximecs:** Types of proximecs, Rapport building **Reports and Data Transcoding:** Types of reports **Negotiation Skill:** Effective negotiation strategies **Conflict Resolution :**Types of conflicts **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours

Ref	ference Books
1.	Dale Carnegie,(1936) How to Win Friends and Influence People. New York City. Gallery
	Books
2.	Joyce Aemstrong and Carroll(1992) Integrated Teaching of Reading, Writing, Listening,
	Speaking, Viewing and Thinking. Korea. Libraries Unlimited Inc.
3.	Theo Theobald(2011) Develop your Presentation Skills. New Delhi. Kogan Page Limited.
We	bsites:
1.	www.chalkstreet.com
2.	www.skillsyouneed.com
3.	www.mindtools.com
4.	www.thebalance.com



5. www.eguru.ooo

Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Roleplays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
STS 2021	Fundamentals of Aptitude	3 0 0 0 1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		1

- To enhance the logical reasoning skills of the students and improve the problem-solving abilities
- To strengthen the ability to solve quantitative aptitude problems
- To enrich the verbal ability of the students

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- Students will be introduced to basic concepts of Quantitative Aptitude, Logical reasoning, and verbal ability
- Students will be able to read and demonstrate good comprehension of text in areas of the student's interest
- Students will be able to demonstrate the ability to resolve problems that occur in their fields.

## **Student Learning Outcomes(SLO):**

5, 9, 10, 12, 16

- **5.** Having design thinking capability
- **9.** Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 11. Having interest in lifelong learning
- 12. Having adaptive thinking and adaptability
- **16.** Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English

Module:1	Lessons on excellence	2 hours
Skill introspection, Skill acquisition, consistent practice		

Module:2 Logical Reasoning 16 hours

#### **Thinking Skill**

- Problem Solving
- Critical Thinking
- Lateral Thinking

Taught through thought-provoking word and rebus puzzles, and word-link builder questions

## Coding & decoding, Series, Analogy, Odd man out and Visual reasoning

- Coding and Decoding
- Series
- Analogy
- Odd Man Out
- Visual Reasoning

#### Sudoku puzzles



Solving introductory to moderate level sudoku puzzles to boost logical thinking and comfort with numbers

#### Attention to detail

Picture and word driven Qs to develop attention to detail as a skill

## **Module:3 Quantitative Aptitude**

14 hours

## **Speed Maths**

- Addition and Subtraction of bigger numbers
- Square and square roots
- Cubes and cube roots
- Vedic maths techniques
- Multiplication Shortcuts
- Multiplication of 3 and higher digit numbers
- Simplifications
- Comparing fractions
- Shortcuts to find HCF and LCM
- Divisibility tests shortcuts

Algebra and functions

Module:4	Recruitment Essentials	5 hours

## Looking at an engineering career through the prism of an effective resume

- Importance of a resume the footprint of a person's career achievements
- How a resume looks like?
- An effective resume vs. a poor resume: what skills you must build starting today and how?

## **Impression Management**

Getting it right for the interview:

- Grooming, dressing
- Body Language and other non-verbal signs
- Displaying the right behaviour

Module:5	Verbal Ability	8 hours

## **Essential grammar for placements:**

- Nouns and Pronouns
- Subject-Verb Agreement
- Pronoun-Antecedent Agreement
- Punctuations

Verbal Rea	asoning	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Mode of Ev	valuation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assess	ments with Term End FAT (Computer Based
Test)		
Text Book	(s):	



- 1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.
- 2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.
- 3. SMART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **4.** R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.

## **Reference Book(s):**

Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.



Course code	Course title	L	T	P	J	C
STS 2022	Arithmetic problem solving	3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	llab	us v	ers	ion
			1			

- To enhance the logical reasoning skills of the students and improve the problem-solving abilities
- To strengthen the ability to solve quantitative aptitude problems
- To enrich the verbal ability of the students for academic purpose

### **Expected course outcome:**

- Students will be able to show more confidence in solving problems of Quantitative Aptitude
- Students will be able to show more confidence in solving problems of Logical Reasoning
- Students will be able to show more confidence in understanding the questions of Verbal Ability

5, 9 and 16

## **Student Learning Outcomes(SLO):**

- 5. Having design thinking capability
- **9.** Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- 16. Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English

#### **Module:1** | Logical Reasoning

11 hours

## **Word group categorization questions**

Puzzle type class involving students grouping words into right group orders of logical sense **Cryptarithmetic** 

#### Data arrangements and Blood relations

- Linear Arrangement
- Circular Arrangement
- Multi-dimensional Arrangement
- Blood Relations

#### **Module:2 Quantitative Aptitude**

18 hours

#### **Ratio and Proportion**

- Ratio
- Proportion
- Variation
- Simple equations
- Problems on Ages
- Mixtures and alligations

#### Percentages, Simple and Compound Interest

- Percentages as Fractions and Decimals
- Percentage Increase / Decrease
- Simple Interest
- Compound Interest
- Relation Between Simple and Compound Interest



#### **Number System**

- Number system
- Power cycle
- Remainder cycle
- Factors, Multiples
- HCF and LCM

## Module:3 Verbal Ability

#### **Essential grammar for placements**

- Prepositions
- Adjectives and Adverbs
- Tenses
- Forms and Speech and Voice
- Idioms and Phrasal Verbs
- Collocations, Gerund, and Infinitives

#### **Reading Comprehension for placements**

- Types of questions
- Comprehension strategies
- Practice exercises

## **Articles, Prepositions, and Interrogatives**

- Definite and Indefinite Articles
- Omission of Articles
- Prepositions
- Compound Prepositions and Prepositional Phrases
- Interrogatives

## Vocabulary for placements

- Exposure to solving questions of
- Synonyms
- Antonyms
- Analogy
- Confusing words
- Spelling correctness

Total Lecture hours:	45 hours

## **Mode of Evaluation**: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

### **Text Book(s):**

- **5.** FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.
- **6.** ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.
- 7. SMART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **8.** R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

16 hours



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
STS 3021	Getting started to skill enhanceme	ent 3 0 0 0 1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		1

- To develop the students' logical thinking skills and apply them in the real-life scenarios
- To learn the strategies of solving quantitative ability problems
- To enrich the verbal ability of the students

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- Students will be able to demonstrate critical thinking skills, such as problem-solving related to their subject matters
- Students will be able to demonstrate competency in verbal, quantitative and reasoning aptitude
- Students will be able to perform good written communication skills

## **Student Learning Outcomes(SLO):** 5, 9,16

- **5.** Having design thinking capability
- **9.** Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- 16. Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English

## Module:1 Logical Reasoning

#### Clocks, calendars, Direction sense and Cubes

- Clocks
- Calendars
- Direction Sense
- Cubes

#### Data interpretation and Data sufficiency

- Data Interpretation Tables
- Data Interpretation Pie Chart
- Data Interpretation Bar Graph
- Data Sufficiency

## **Module:2** | Quantitative Aptitude

18 hours

11 hours

#### Time and work

- Work with different efficiencies
- Pipes and cisterns
- Work equivalence
- Division of wages

#### Time, Speed and Distance

- Basics of time, speed and distance
- Relative speed
- Problems based on trains
- Problems based on boats and streams
- Problems based on races

#### Profit and loss, Partnerships and averages



- Basic terminologies in profit and loss
- Partnership
- Averages
- Weighted average

## Module:3 Verbal Ability 13 hours

#### **Sentence Correction**

- Subject-Verb Agreement
- Modifiers
- Parallelism
- Pronoun-Antecedent Agreement
- Verb Time Sequences
- Comparisons
- Prepositions
- Determiners

#### **Sentence Completion and Para-jumbles**

- Pro-active thinking
- Reactive thinking (signpost words, root words, prefix suffix, sentence structure clues)
- Fixed jumbles
- Anchored jumbles

## **Module:4** Writing skills for placements

3 hours

#### **Essay writing**

- Idea generation for topics
- Best practices
- Practice and feedback

Total Lecture hours:	45 hours

**Mode of Evaluation**: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

## Text Book(s):

- 9. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.
- 10. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.
- 11. SMART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **12.** R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.



Course code	Course title		L	T	P	J	C
STS 3022	Enhancing problem solving skill	S	3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	llal	bus	ve	rsi	on
			1				

- To develop the students' logical thinking skills and apply them in the real-life scenarios
- To learn the strategies of solving quantitative ability problems
- To enrich the verbal ability of the students
- To strengthen the basic programming skills for placements

•

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- The students will be able to interact confidently and use decision-making models effectively
- The students will be able to deliver impactful presentations
- The students will be able to be proficient in solving quantitative aptitude and verbal ability questions effortlessly

## **Student Learning Outcomes(SLO):**

5, 7, 9, 12, 16

- 5. Having design thinking capability
- 7. Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning)
- **9.** Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- **12.** Having adaptive thinking and adaptability
- **16.** Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English

## **Module:1** Logical Reasoning

5 hours

Logical connectives, Syllogism and Venn diagrams

- Logical Connectives
- Syllogisms
- Venn Diagrams Interpretation

Venn Diagrams - Solving

### **Module:2 Quantitative Aptitude**

11 hours

## Logarithms, Progressions, Geometry and Quadratic equations

- Logarithm
- Arithmetic Progression
- Geometric Progression
- Geometry
- Mensuration
- Coded inequalities
- Quadratic Equations

## Permutation, Combination and Probability

- Fundamental Counting Principle
- Permutation and Combination
- Computation of Permutation
- Circular Permutations



• Computation of Combination

**Probability** 

## **Module:3** Verbal Ability

4 hours

Critical Reasoning

- Argument Identifying the Different Parts (Premise, assumption, conclusion)
- Strengthening statement
- Weakening statement
- Mimic the pattern

## **Module:4** | Recruitment Essentials

7 hours

## Cracking interviews - demonstration through a few mocks

Sample mock interviews to demonstrate how to crack the:

- HR interview
- MR interview
- Technical interview

#### Cracking other kinds of interviews

- Skype/ Telephonic interviews
- Panel interviews
- Stress interviews

#### Resume building - workshop

A workshop to make students write an accurate resume

# Module:5 | Problem-solving and Algorithmic skills

18 hours

- Logical methods to solve problem statements in Programming
- Basic algorithms introduced

\_

#### **Total Lecture hours:**

45 hours

**Mode of Evaluation**: FAT, Assignments, Mock interviews, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

#### **Text Book(s):**

- 13. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.
- 14. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.
- 15. SMART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **16.** R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.

#### **Reference Book(s):**

Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.



CTC ANDO	e	Course title	ahility	3 0 0 0 1
STS 4022		Enhancing programming	ability	<del>                                      </del>
Pre-requisit	te	None		Syllabus version
Course Obj	<u> </u>			1
<u> </u>		inslate vast data into abstract concepts and	to understand I/	ΔVA concents
	-	ear understanding of subject-related conce		1 V / 1 concepts
		computational ability in Java programming	-	
10 4	o voiop d	onipational activity in varia programming	5 141184484	
<b>Expected Co</b>	ourse C	Outcome:		
• Clear	r Know	ledge about problem-solving skills in JAV	'A concepts	
• Stude	ents wil	l be able to write codes in Java	_	
•				
		Outcomes(SLO):	7, 18	
-	-	ional thinking (Ability to translate vast da	ta into abstract co	oncepts and to
understand d		<b>C</b> /		
18. Having c	critical t	hinking and innovative skills		
Module:1	Collec	tions		12 hours
Module.1	Conec	tions		12 Hours
_	<b>-</b> 1	ions based on collections as based on data structure	, HashMap, Set	
Real-world p	problem	ions based on collections s based on data structure	, riasinviap, sec	6 hour
Real-world p  Module:2	Threa	ions based on collections	, riasiiiviap, sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre	Threa	ions based on collections s based on data structure	, riasiiiviap, Sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating three	Threa	ions based on collections s based on data structure	, riasiiiviap, sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait	Threa	ions based on collections s based on data structure	, riasinviap, Sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep	Thread ads eads	ions based on collections s based on data structure	, riusinviup, sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait	Thread ads eads	ions based on collections s based on data structure	, Hushiviap, Sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep	Thread ads eads	ds, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays	, riasinviap, Sec	6 hours
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exect try, catch, th	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the	ds, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays  handling rows	, Hushiviap, Sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exect try, catch, the Creating own	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n excep	ds, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays  handling rows tion (Java, Python)	, Hushiviap, Sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exect try, catch, th	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n excep	ds, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays  handling rows tion (Java, Python)	, riusinviup, Sec	6 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exect try, catch, th Creating own Handling own	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n exception excep	handling rows tion (Java, Python) otions		6 hours
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exect try, catch, th Creating own Handling own	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n exception excep	ds, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays  handling rows tion (Java, Python)		6 hours
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exect try, catch, th Creating own Handling own Solving prog	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n exception excep	handling rows tion (Java, Python) otions		6 hours
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exectry, catch, th Creating own Handling own Solving prog	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n exception exception grammin	handling rows tion (Java, Python) otions		
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exect try, catch, th Creating own Handling own Solving program Solving program How to imple	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n exception excep	chandling cows tion (Java, Python) otions  and Queue, Trees and Queue, Trees and questions based on stacks and queues a stack using queue?		
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exectry, catch, th Creating own Handling own Solving prog Module:3  Solving prog How to impl How to impl	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n excepton excepto	handling rows tion (Java, Python) otions based on linked list and array and Queue, Trees a questions based on stacks and queues a stack using queue? a queue using stack?	VS	7 hour
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect  Need for exect try, catch, th Creating own Handling own Solving program  Module:3  Solving program How to imples	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n excepton excepto	chandling cows tion (Java, Python) otions  and Queue, Trees and Queue, Trees and questions based on stacks and queues a stack using queue?	VS	7 hours
Module:2  Need of thre Creating thre Wait Sleep Thread exect Need for exet try, catch, th Creating own Handling own Solving program Module:3 Solving program How to impl How to impl Solving program Solving program Solving program How to impl Solving program Solving progr	Thread ads eads ution ception row, the n exception exception gramming stack agramming stack agramming stack agramming ement agramming stack ag	handling rows tion (Java, Python) otions based on linked list and array and Queue, Trees a questions based on stacks and queues a stack using queue? a queue using stack?	VS	7 hour



Database Setup

Install the MySQL Database

Create New Database User in MySQL WorkbenchSelecting data from tables

Inserting Data into the Database

Updating Data in the Database

Deleting Data from the Database

**Creating Prepared Statements** 

### Module:5 Networking with Java

Working with URLs

Sending HTTP Requests

Processing JSON data using Java

Processing XML data using Java

Total Lecture hours:	45 hours

### **Reference Books**

- 1. Java The Complete Reference, 2014, 9th Edition by By Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt Ltd
- 2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean

**Mode of Evaluation**: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

10 hours



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
STS 4021	Introduction to programming skills	3 0 0 0 1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		1

- Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts
- To have a clear understanding of subject-related concepts
- To develop computational ability in Java programming language

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- Clear Knowledge about problem-solving skills in JAVA concepts
- Students will be able to write codes in Java

### **Student Learning Outcomes(SLO):**

7, 18

7. Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning)

18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

# **Module:1** Object and Class, Data types

8 hours

Types of programming

Disadvantages of functional programming

Class & Objects

Attributes

Methods

**Objects** 

Solving MCQs based on Objects and Classes

Solving tricky questions based on encapsulation

Solving frequently asked object-based questions

Data types

Data

Why data type

Variables

Available data types

Numeric – int, float, double

Character – char, string

Solving MCQs based on typecasting, data types

Solving debugging based MCQs

Module:2	Basic I / O, Decision Making, Loop Control	8 hours
Duinting		

**Printing** 

Getting input from the user during run time

Command-line arguments

Solving programming questions based on CLA



### Solving MCQs questions based on CLA

Need for control statement

if..else

if..else if..else

Nested if..else

Switch case

Common mistakes with control statements (like using = instead of == )

Solving frequently asked questions on decision making

Types of looping statements

**Entry Controlled** 

For

While

**Exit Controlled** 

do-while

break and continue

Demo on looping

Common mistakes with looping statements (like using; at the end of the loop)

Solving pattern programming problems, series problems

Solving predict the output questions

### Module:3 | String, Date, Array

10 hours

String handling, data handling

Solving problems based on arrays like searching, sorting, rearranging, iteration)

Multi-dimensional arrays

Solving pattern problems using 2D arrays

Real-time application based on 2D arrays

### **Module:4** Inheritance, Aggregation & Associations

12 hours

Need

Is A – Inheritance

Types of inheritance supported

Diagrammatic representation

Demo on inheritance

Has A – Aggregation

Diagrammatic representation

Demo on aggregation

Uses A - Association

Diagrammatic representation

Demo on association

Assignment on relationships

Solving MCQs based on relationships between classes

Module:5	Modifiers, Interface & Abstract classes (Java	l
	specific), Packages	Ì

7 hours



Types of access specifiers

Demo on access specifiers

Assignment on access modifiers

**Instance Members** 

Solving MCQs based on modifiers

**Abstract Classes** 

Need

**Abstract Classes** 

**Abstract Methods** 

Interfaces

Assignment on abstract classes and interface

Need for packages

Access specifiers & packages

Import classes from other packages

		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours			
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Java T	Java The Complete Reference, 2014, 9th Edition by By Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill				
	Educa	tion Pvt Ltd				
2.	2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach					
	by John Dean					
Mod	de of E	valuation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with	Term End FAT (Computer Based			
Test	t)					



# **PROGRAMME CORES**



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1001	Biochemistry	3 0 2 0 4
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. Demonstrate the structure and function of biomolecules
- 2. Outline different pathways involved in cellular metabolism
- 3. Relate inhibitors and activators of key metabolic reactions

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Compare and contrast the structural basis of biological macromolecules.
- 2. Analyze the chemical bonds of importance in carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids.
- 3. Illustrate the catabolism and anabolism of carbohydrates
- 4. Summarize the energetics and regulation of metabolic pathways
- 5. Interpret experiments and techniques based on the significance of biomolecules.

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having interest in lifelong learning
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

### **Module:1** | Chemistry of Life

5 hours

Elements of life, chemical bonding, covalent, ionic, and weak chemical bonds. Water and buffers. Properties of water-solubility, ionization, and water as a reactant.

### **Module:2** | Carbon the backbone of life

5 hours

Organic molecules and the origin of life. Properties of living system-review on cellular, chemical, physical, the genetic, and evolutionary background to Biochemistry.

### Module:3 | Fuel and building material

7 hours

Proteins, Carbohydrates, and lipids. Classification, structure, and function. Energy by oxidizing organic molecules: Catabolic pathway-glycolysis, TCA cycle

### Module:4 | Nucleotides structure and Biosynthesis of ATP

7 hours

Different nucleotide structures. ATP as cellular currency. Substrate level, oxidative, and photophosphorylation. Amino acids from glycolysis, TCA intermediates by transamination. Gluconeogenesis, Pentose phosphate pathway. Anaerobic respiration. ATP as important currency in cells.

### Module:5 | Amino Acids and their polymer proteins

6 hours

Classification, structure, and biological importance of amino acids. Zwitter ion nature. Peptide bond formation-polypeptide chain

### Module:6 Proteins

6 hours

Structure, Classification and biological function, protein structure and function relationships concerning fibrous proteins such as keratin, collagen, silk fibroin and globular proteins such as hemoglobin and myoglobin, insulin, Protein denaturation



Module:7	Lipids a diverse group Lipids	p of hydrophol	oic molec	cules. Fatty a	cids.	7 hours
structure, pr	on, structure, properties, function, structure, properties, and biological functional lipids - phospholipids and glacicosanoids	ction of Simple 1	ipids – tria	cylglycerol and	waxes	
Module:8	Contemporary issues: I	ectures by expe	rts			2 hours
	Contemporary issues.	ectures by expe		otal Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours
Text Book(	s)				ı	
Freema 2. Rodwe	DL and Cox MM (2012) L an, New York.	ham KM, Ken	nelly PJ	(2015) Harper		
Reference	mistry, 30th Edition, McGr	aw-Hill Compani	es, Inc. US	SA		
Edition	vs CK, van Holde KE, A . Prentice-Hall aluation: CAT / Assignmen				ochen	nistry, 4th
List of Cha	llenging Experiments (Inc	licative)				
	atory practices in biochemic solution, and saturated solu		reparation	-% solution,	2 ho	urs
	ration of buffers and pH cha				2 ho	urs
	hydrates from biological so		rcane, cori	n, and milk.	4 ho	urs
4. Quant	itative analysis of reducing	sugars.			4 ho	urs
5. Use of	f Formal titration method to	estimate glycine	amino aci	d.	4 ho	urs
	Colorimetric analysis of amino acids arginine, cysteine, histidine, tryptophan, and tyrosine.					
7. Acid-	Acid-Base titration of amino acids  2 hours					
8. Spects	Spectroscopic estimation of nucleic acids 2 hours					urs
						urs
10. Revis	ions				2 ho	urs
			Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 h	ours
Mode of eva	aluation:				-	
Recommend	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
Approved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017		



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1002	Cell Biology	3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
-		v. 1.1

- 1. Develop a basic understanding of the unit of life that is cell
- 2. Relate the organization and function of different cell organelles
- 3. Extend the knowledge earned from the course

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall critical concepts, facts, and theories relevant to biological sciences
- 2. Correlate the functions of different organelles of the cell
- 3. Examine contemporary issues in related fields
- 4. Interpret data presented in pictorial or numerical form
- 5. Perceive recent developments in the field
- 6. Able to apply scientific knowledge to address the nature problems.

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 9, 18

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **9.** Having an interest in lifelong learning
- **18.**Having critical thinking and innovative skills

# Module:1 The fundamental unit of life-Cell 5 hours

Cell theory, diversity, and commonalty of cells and evolutionary relations between organisms. Structure of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; plant and animal cells.

### Module:2 | Cell structure and functions 9 hours

Biomembrane: lipid and protein constituents, cytoskeleton, cell wall, nucleus, mitochondria, chloroplast, endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi apparatus, peroxisome, vacuole, lysosome, ribosome, centrosome, and glyoxisome.

### Module:3 The life cycle of cells 6 hours

Cell division in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, mitosis and meiosis, and regulation of cell cycle by mitogens, cyclins, and Cdks. Apoptosis in multicellular organisms.

### Module:4 Transport across cell membranes 7 hours

Osmosis, endocytosis, exocytosis, passive diffusion, uniporters, symporters, antiporters, gated and non-gated ion channels, and ATP pumps.

### Module:5 | Cell signaling 5 hours

Primary and secondary signaling molecules. Autocrine, paracrine, and endocrine signal. Signal amplification, each with one example.



	dule:6	Signal transduction pathways	6 hours		
		to major signaling pathways. G-protein coupled signal transdr	uction pathway		
mve	orving ca	AMP, cGMP, IP <sub>3</sub> , DAG, and Ca <sup>2+</sup> as second messengers.			
Mo	dule:7	Cell motility and integration	5 hours		
	dule con	•			
Rol	e of mo	tor proteins: kinesin, dynein, and myosin. Role of microtubules in the	ne movement of		
cilia	a and fla	gella. Formation of microfilaments in lamellipodia and filopodia. Musc	ele contraction.		
Ma	dulare		2 hauna		
IVIO	dule:8	Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts	2 hours		
			_		
		Total Lecture hours	45 hours		
Tex	t Book(	s)	1		
1.		n H, Berk A Kaiser CA Krieger M, Bretscher A, Ploegh H, Amon A Molecular Cell Biology, 7th edition, W.H. Freeman. USA.	, Martin KC		
Ref	erence l				
1.	_	B. Jorde, John C. Carey, Michael, J. Bamshad, and Raymond, L	White (2010)		
	Medic	al genetics. 4th edition, Mosby. USA.			
2.	Coope	er GM and Hausman RE (2013) The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 6th	edition. Sinauer		
	_	iates, Inc. USA.			
	. 11		(1.1. P. (2014)		
3.		s B, Johnson A, Lewis J, Morgan D, Raff M, Roberts K, and V ular Biology of the Cell. 6th edition. Garland Science, USA.	Valter P (2014)		
	1	rs, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place			
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar			
List	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)			
1.	Princi	ples and handling of microscopes.	2 hours		
2.	Studyi	ng the diversity of cells using permanent slides.	2 hours		
3.	Differ	entiating plant cells from animal cells using a basic, acidic, and a	4 hours		
٥.		nation stain.	4 nours		
4.	Subject	eting cells to different pH, concentrations, and analyzing the structural	4 hours		
ъ.	-	es occurring due to osmosis.	riiouis		
			4.1		
5.	Imagii	ng and visualization of sub-cellular organelles using a fluorescent scope.	4 hours		
6.	5. Fractionation of nucleus and mitochondria from cauliflower cells and 4 hours				
	visual	zation using methyl green pyronin under a bright-field microscope of			
	400x 1	magnification.			
7.	Fnum	erating and finding out whether RBCs/WBCs are in the optimal range	2 hours		
, ·	Limit	training and finding out whether 1000/ 11000 are in the optimal range	_ 110415		



in the sample and analyzing the results.						
8. Growing root tips of different plants and comparing the chromosome number by fixing at the metaphase stage.					2 hours	
9. Comparison of various stages of Meiosis I and Meiosis II during microsporogenesis of <i>Rheodiscolor</i> .					4 hours	
10.	10. Revisions					
	Total Laboratory Hours					
Mode of evaluation: Continuous assessment and Final assessment test.						
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017						
Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017						



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1003	<b>Biodiversity and Conservation Biology</b>	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Demonstrate the concepts and values of biodiversity
- 2. Analyze the ways to protect the habitat
- 3. Formulate scientific intervention tools for conservation

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Illustrate the values of biodiversity
- 2. Summarize the genetic diversity and factors causing loss of genetic diversity
- 3. Demonstrate methods involved in species inventory and its richness.
- 4. Classify ecosystem types of the world and how to manage biodiversity.
- 5. Examine the process of evolution and various factors that govern a population.
- 6. Build possible measures to overcome species extension and loss of ecosystem.

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 10

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues

10. Having interest in lifelong learning

### **Module:1** Introduction to Biodiversity

4 hours

Biodiversity Scope and its constraints, causes for diversity, quantifying biodiversity, Maintenance of ecological biodiversity, Uses and Values of Biodiversity.

### **Module:2** Genetic diversity

4 hours

Importance of genetic diversity. Nature and origin of genetic variation, measurement of genetic variation, loss of genetic diversity, factors causing loss of genetic diversity, Genetic drift.

### Module:3 | Species diversity

4 hours

Species inventory, problems in inventorying species, monitoring, the total number of species of microbes, plants, and animals. Origin in species diversity, species richness, species abundance, toxic diversity, future of species diversity studies

### **Module:4** | Ecosystem diversity

4 hours

Classification of the ecosystem, measuring ecosystem diversity, major ecosystem types of the world, agro ecosystem-, diversity of domesticated species-land races, advanced cultivars, wild relatives of cultivated plants, wild plants, urban and peri-urban diversity, loss of ecosystem diversity

# Module:5 Evolutionary Genetics in a natural population

4 hours

Factors controlling the evolution of population, selection, and adaptation, Migration and gene flow, low genetic diversity in threatened species, mutation and selection balance

### **Module:6** Loss of Biodiversity

4 hours

Factors causing loss of biodiversity (Habitat degradation & loss, Overexploitation, Biological invasions, Climate change) Loss of agro, ecosystem, and species. The fate of endangered species



Mo	dule:7	<b>Conservation Biodive</b>	rsity		4 hours	
Wh	Why conserve biodiversity? Ecological economics & nature conservation, Conservation of					
gen	genetic and methodologies, species and ecosystem					
Мо	dule:8	Contemporary issues: I experts	Lectures by industr	rial	2 hours	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours	
Tex	t Book(	s)				
1.		amurthy KV (2017) An adv and IBH publishing Co. Pv		Biodivers	sity, Principle and Practice,	
2.		am (2010), Jonathan D. Bales, 2nd edition, Cambridge.		scoe. Intro	duction to Conservation	
3.	Richard	1 BP (2016) Principles of C	onservation Biolog	gy, 4th ed	ition, Sinauer Associates, Inc.	
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	. Reddy GV, Karanth KU, Samba Kumar N, Krishnaswamy J and Karanth KK (2016) Recovering biodiversity in Indian forests, Springer Talent JA (2012) Earth and Life, Springer					
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
		y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title		LTPJC			
BIY1004	Genetics	2 0 0 4 3				
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version			
			v. 1			
<b>Course Objective</b>	es:					
1. Recall basic co	ncepts in molecular genetics					
2. Dissect classica	al experiments to understand gene transfer					
3. Choose the cor	rect experimental model organism					
<b>Expected Course</b>						
	e inheritance through historical experiments					
	osome organization and sex determination					
	makeup of different organisms					
	tors that alter allele frequencies under exemp	tions				
	etween mutation and evolution					
6. Demonstrate th	e metabolic pathway and to utilize it for impr	ovement of the h	uman race.			
<u> </u>	0 (010) 0 10 11					
	g Outcomes (SLO): 2, 10, 11	1 ,				
	understanding of the subject related concepts		ry issues			
	r understanding of professional and ethical re	sponsibility				
	erest in lifelong learning		4.1			
Module:1 Prin	ciples of Inheritance		4 hours			
Mandalian larra	Doct Mandalian inhanitanaa Cadaminanaa	. Tu a a un ul ata da e	inanaa Enistasia			
	Post Mendelian inheritance – Codominance	-	-			
	ultiple alleles, Linkage, Crossing over and chromosomes structure and sex	Tillosomai mappi	4 hours			
	rmination		4 Hours			
ucte	immation					
Prokaryotic and	eukaryotic chromosome structure, variation	s in structure ar	nd number. Giant			
	ex determination in plants and animals, dosage					
	neritance, Extrachromosomal inheritance.	, 1				
	lel systems to study genetics		4 hours			
-	V V G					
Bacteriophage, E.	coli, Neurospora crassa, yeast, Arabidopsis,	maize, Drosophil	a, C. elegans,			
Zebra fish, Homo	• •	•				
Module:4 For	ces that change allele Frequencies		4 hours			
<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
Hardy – Weinberg	g law and its applications, Factors affecting a	lele frequencies,	selection,			
mutation, migration	on and genetic drift, inbreeding and outbreedi	ng, Quantitative	Genetics, C-			
value.						
Module:5 Mut	ation		4 hours			
Spontaneous and	Induced mutations, and its role in evolution	n, Radiation inium	ry and DNA repair			
*	ationship between Mutations and Phenotypes,		•			
	chemical Genetics		4 hours			
===		.1				



Alte	ered pat	hway of phenylalanine a	and tyrosine meta	abolism	in humans, Eye pigmentation
patl	ıways of	Drosophila melanogaster			
Mo	dule:7	Eugenics and euthenic	es		4 hours
Stu	dies of t	wins, genetic disorders, Pre-	natal diagnosis wit	h special	emphasize on
amı	niocente	sis and chorionic villus sam	pling, artificial ins	emination	n, genetic counseling
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: I	ectures by experts		2 hours
		<b>1</b>	· 1	1	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours
Tex	t Book(	<u>s)</u>			
1.	Snusta	DP, Simmons MJ (201	1) Principles of	Genetics	(6th Edition) John Wiley
	publica	tions			
		r (2012) Textbook of genet	ics, Campus book	internatio	nal.
Ref	erence l	Books			
1.	T A Br	own (2011) Introduction to	Genetics: A Mole	cular App	roach Garland Science.
	'J' con	<b>iponent:</b> Experiments			
N I	1f.F	almatica. CAT / Aggierone	4 / Onia / EAT / D	i4/C-	
IVIO	ae of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	it / Quiz / FAT / Pi	roject / Se	eminar
Rec	ommen	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
		y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title		LTPJC
BIY1005	General Microbiology	7	2 0 2 4 4
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version
Tre requisite	TVOICE		v. 1.1
Course Objecti	ves:		,,,,,,,
	ary information related to all microorganisms i	n general	
	aboratory safety and specialized microbiologic		lls
	owledge gained towards research, diagnostic, a		
11 7	, , ,		1
<b>Expected Cour</b>	se Outcome:		
	the structure, diversity, classification, and app	lication of micro	oorganisms
2. Compare the	ubiquitous nature of microorganisms and their	ecological niche	S
3. Outline the th	eoretical basis of the tools, technologies, and n	nethods common	to microbiology
	elem-solving skills and other concepts in micro		
	e of microbes in the fields of medicine and bio		
6. Utilize variou	s research or internship activities in the field of	f microbiology	
			_
	ng Outcomes (SLO): 2, 10, 11		
_	r understanding of the subject related concepts		orary issues
	ar understanding of professional and ethical re	sponsibility	
	terest in lifelong learning	1	
Module:1 Int	roduction		4 hours
~ 11	1 0 20 11 1 7 7 1 1 7	1	111 0 1
	nches of Microbiology, The Historical Four		
	•	ig, Classifying,	and Identifying
	. Importance of Bergey's classification		4 1
Module:2 Me	thods of studying Microorganism		4 hours
Microscopes (li	ght microscope, phase contrast microscope, d	ark ground micr	oscone fluorescent
	electron microscope). Staining methods and		
	, techniques of pure culture and preservation of		Bacteria. Bilierent
	crobial Nutrition, transport and	Cartares	4 hours
	owth		Hours
	0 11 0 1		
Classification ba	ased on the nutritional requirements. Microbial	growth, technique	ues of
	growth, and enumeration. Factors affecting gr	•	
	crobial Metabolism		4 hours
		1	2 110 41 5
Respiratory met	abolism of microbes – aerobic and anaerobic p	aths of energy pr	oduction.
	thways – organisms, substrates, intermediates,		
metabolism.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	J
	timicrobial therapy		4 hours
l	1 V	1	
Principles of	antimicrobial therapy, Antimicrobial agents	s tests for an	timicrohial agents
_	rug resistance and acquisitions	, 101 and	agents.
ui			

Module:6 Control of Microbial Growth

4 hours



		microorganism growth by F	•	nical agent	S.	
Mo	dule:7	Microbes in infectious	disease			4 hours
N.T.	1 171	T.C. (* 13.6.4.1.1	CT : : N	f: 1:1T	V 41	1
		ra, Infection, and Methods of		viicrobial F	athogenicity. L	ab
	gnosis (S dule:8	Sample collection, processin	<u> </u>			2 hours
IVIU	uuic.o	Contemporary issues: In	ndustrial expert le	cture		2 Hours
			Total Lecture h	ours.		30 hours
			Total Lecture ii	ours.		20 Hours
Tex	t Book(	<u> </u> (s)				
1.		a GJ, Funke BR, Case CL (2	2015) Microbiolo	gv: An Inti	roduction / 12 <sup>th</sup>	Edition
	1010010	(20) 1 mine 111, 2000 21 (1		6)	oduction 12	Zamon
2.	Willey	JM, Sherwood LM, and Wo	oolverton CJ (201	6) Prescott	's Microbiology	y 10 <sup>th</sup> edition
	McGra	w Hill				
3.		anarayan R and Jayarama	Panicker CK (2	010) Text	Book of Mic	robiology 8 <sup>th</sup>
D (		by Orient Longman Ltd.				
1.	Terrano	sen JH and Pfaller MA (20	015) Manual of	Clinical M	Gamabialaav 11t	h Edition ASM
1.	Science	•	013) Manual Ol	Cililical IV.	ncrobiology111	n Edition ASM
	Belefie					
2.	Tille P	M (2016) Bailey & Scott's D	Diagnostic Microb	oiology, 14	thEdition Mosb	y Elsevier
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Project: 'J' com			•
) /	1 CF	1 CAT / A	. /O: /EAT/D	/ G	•	
Mo	de of Ev	raluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	mınar	
List	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.		ent methods to sterilization	,	•		2 hours
2.		g: Simple staining, different	C, 1		C 1	4 hours
		g, acid-fast staining, and Lac			B).	
3.		pial specific media preparation				2 hours
4.		ques to culture microbes on		r plate, Spr	ead plate,	6 hours
_		plate, and Dilution techniqu			• • • • •	<i>C</i> 1
5.		mical test for identification				6 hours
		test, IMViC test, LAO test,		ion test, St	arch	
6		ation test, Carbohydrate ferr		om soil		1 hours
6.		on of antibiotics producing n Bauer method of antibiotic s		OHI SOH		4 hours
7		baaci inculou di allubidit s	asceptionity test			
7.		) curve				i / noure
7. 8.	Growth	n curve		Total Lab	oratory Hours	2 hours
8.	Growth		s / FAT / Oniz	Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
8.	Growth	aluation: CAT / Assignment ded by Board of Studies	ss / FAT / Quiz 03-08-2017	Total Lab	oratory Hours	



BIY1006   None   Syllabus version   None   Syllabus version   V.	Course cod	<u>е</u>	Course title		L T P J C
Pre-requisite   None   Syllabus version   V.				iology	
Course Objectives:  1. Define all the anatomical and medical terminologies in the field 2. Relate the functions of different organ systems in the human body 3. Examine the physiological basis for human diseases and identify treatment  Expected Course Outcome: 1. Infer the various medical terminologies and discuss with health professionals 2. Outline the functions of different blood cell types 3. Evaluate the functions of the digestive and excretory systems 4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1 Introduction bluman anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module:2 Blood and its components 6 hour  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3 Digestive and excretory system 7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration		te			Syllabus version
Course Objectives:   1. Define all the anatomical and medical terminologies in the field   2. Relate the functions of different organ systems in the human body   3. Examine the physiological basis for human diseases and identify treatment   Expected Course Outcome:					v. 1
Define all the anatomical and medical terminologies in the field   Relate the functions of different organ systems in the human body   Respected Course Outcome:	Course Obi	ectives	:		
2. Relate the functions of different organ systems in the human body 3. Examine the physiological basis for human diseases and identify treatment  Expected Course Outcome:  1. Infer the various medical terminologies and discuss with health professionals 2. Outline the functions of different blood cell types 3. Evaluate the functions of the digestive and excretory systems 4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1 Introduction 5 hour  Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module:2 Blood and its components 6 hour  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, amplatelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3 Digestive and excretory system 7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive system 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration				ïeld	
Expected Course Outcome:					
Expected Course Outcome:  1. Infer the various medical terminologies and discuss with health professionals 2. Outline the functions of different blood cell types 3. Evaluate the functions of the digestive and excretory systems 4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module: Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module: Blood and its components 6 hour  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module: Digestive and excretory system 7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module: Endocrine and reproductive system 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module: Respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration					
1. Infer the various medical terminologies and discuss with health professionals 2. Outline the functions of different blood cell types 3. Evaluate the functions of the digestive and excretory systems 4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11  2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1 Introduction  Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module:2 Blood and its components  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3 Digestive and excretory system  7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems  7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration			6		
1. Infer the various medical terminologies and discuss with health professionals 2. Outline the functions of different blood cell types 3. Evaluate the functions of the digestive and excretory systems 4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11  2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1 Introduction  Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module:2 Blood and its components  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3 Digestive and excretory system  7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems  7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	Expected C	ourse (	Outcome:		
2. Outline the functions of different blood cell types 3. Evaluate the functions of the digestive and excretory systems 4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11  2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module: Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module: Blood and its components 6 hour  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module: Digestive and excretory system 7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module: Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module: Respiratory system Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration				lth professionals	
3. Evaluate the functions of the digestive and excretory systems 4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1 Introduction				P. 0.1.001011	,
4. Compare the functions of the male and female reproductive systems 5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module: Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module: Blood and its components 6 hour  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module: Digestive and excretory system 7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module: Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module: Respiratory system Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration				3	
5. Discuss the mechanics of respiratory and cardiovascular systems 6. Explain the basics of the brain and the nervous system  Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11  2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1 Introduction					
Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):   2, 11					
Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):   2, 11   2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues   11. Having interest in lifelong learning   Module:1   Introduction   Shour   Introduction   Shour   Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis   Module:2   Blood and its components   Ghour   Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.   Module:3   Digestive and excretory system   7 hour   Phour   Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.   Module:4   Endocrine and reproductive systems   7 hour   Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.   Module:5   Respiratory system   Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration.					
2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues  11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1   Introduction   Shour    Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module:2   Blood and its components   6 hour    Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3   Digestive and excretory system   7 hour    Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4   Endocrine and reproductive systems   7 hour    Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5   Respiratory system   6 hour    Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	0. 2p		or or one or one one or		
2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues  11. Having interest in lifelong learning  Module:1   Introduction   Shour    Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module:2   Blood and its components   6 hour    Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3   Digestive and excretory system   7 hour    Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4   Endocrine and reproductive systems   7 hour    Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5   Respiratory system   6 hour    Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	Student Lea	arning	Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11		
11. Having interest in lifelong learning         Module:1       Introduction       5 hour         Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis         Module:2       Blood and its components       6 hour         Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, and platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.       7 hour         Module:3       Digestive and excretory system       7 hour         Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.         Module:4       Endocrine and reproductive systems       7 hour         Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.         Module:5       Respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration				and contempora	rv issues
Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis    Module:2   Blood and its components   6 hour	_			domestib ore.	1) 100000
Introduction to human anatomy and physiology. Anatomical and medical terminology. Osteology joints, and muscle cells. Body fluids and homeostasis  Module:2 Blood and its components 6 hour  Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, an platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3 Digestive and excretory system 7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration			<u> </u>		5 hours
Module:2   Blood and its components   6 hour	1,10ddic.1	Introv	AUCTOIL		
Module:2   Blood and its components   6 hour	Introduction	to hur	man anatomy and physiology. Anatomical at	nd medical term	inology Osteology
Module:2       Blood and its components       6 hour         Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, and platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.         Module:3       Digestive and excretory system       7 hour         Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.         Module:4       Endocrine and reproductive systems       7 hour         Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.         Module:5       Respiratory system       6 hour         Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration				na mearcar term	moregy. obteology,
Composition and functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red blood cells, White blood cells, and platelets. Blood groups and blood clotting.  Module:3 Digestive and excretory system 7 hour  Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration					6 hours
Module:3   Digestive and excretory system   7 hour	1/104410.2	Dioou	and its components		- Unours
Module:3   Digestive and excretory system   7 hour	Composition	n and	functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red b	olood cells. Whi	ite blood cells, and
Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration				71000 00112, 1111	0100
Organs of the digestive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secretion, and pancreatic secretion. Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration			1		7 hours
Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	1,100,010,00	2180	system		, 110411
Bile secretion and functions of bile. Absorption of food substances. Movements of the digestive tract. Structure and function of excretory organs such as kidney, skin, and liver.  Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems 7 hour  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	Organs of th	e diges	tive system Salivary secretion gastric secre	etion and pancre	eatic secretion
Module:4 Endocrine and reproductive systems  Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration					
Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.    Module:5   Respiratory system   6 hour			<u>-</u>		
Types of hormones and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis and neurohypophysis. The thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration					
thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	1,10ddic.	Endo	or included to broaden to systems		, 110415
thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adrenal cortex and medulla. Male reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	Types of ho	rmones	and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis	and neurohypopl	hysis. The
reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	• •			* * *	•
estrogen and progesterone.  Module:5 Respiratory system 6 hour  Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration		-	, ,		
Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	-	_		one or year or a game or	1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.0.1
Organs of the respiratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mechanics of respiration. Lung volume and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration					6 hours
and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration			v v	I	
and capacities. Transport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of carbon dioxide in the blood Regulation of respiration	Organs of the	ha room	irotory system Structure of the lungs Mech	nanice of recaire	tion Lung volumes
Regulation of respiration					
	_		=	i or caroon dic	Ande in the blood.
1710uuic.0 Caruiovascuiai systeiii 0 Ilour					6 house
	1VIOUUIC.U	Carul	ovasculai systelli		Unours



ucture o	f heart and blood vessels.	Conducting syst	em of the	e heart and electrocardiogram.
tors are	maintaining arterial blood p	ressure. Regulatio	n of arteri	al blood pressure.
dule:7	Nervous system			6 hours
	*		•	
ucture of	neuron. Resting membrane	potential and acti	on potenti	al. Brain and spinal cord,
	_	-	-	
		, ,	,	, ,,
dule:8	Contemporary issues: I industry/Hospital	ectures form		2 hours
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
rt Dools	a)			
·	,	A (2014) Dagg an	1 W:1	Anatomy and Dhysiology in
		,		
		i. books, iiii E	Jilloli, IK	L press (Oxioid University
	,			
		natomy 0th edition	Linningo	tt Williams
Kichar	15. Shen (2011) Chinear A	natomy 7th cultion	т Етрринсо	tt Williams
Keele (	CA Neil E. Joels N (2015)	Samson Wright	's Annlied	1 Physiology 13th edn Oxford
		, samson wingm	з пррпес	Thysiology, 15th can extora
3111.01	21.5 11.500, 110.18 110.18			
de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	roject / Sei	minar
commen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017
	tors are adule:7  ucture of lex action be bellum. bdule:8  xt Book( Ross JS Health Press, University of the commendation of th	ctors are maintaining arterial blood produle:7 Nervous system  cucture of neuron. Resting membrane ex action. Functions of the cerebral ebellum.  Contemporary issues: I industry/Hospital  ct Book(s)  Ross JS, Wilson KJ, and Waugh Health and Illness: Allison Gran Press, USA)  ference Books  Richard S. Snell (2011) Clinical A  Keele CA, Neil E, Joels N (2015) University Press, Hong Kong	Total Lecture homology and the commended by Board of Studies  Nervous system  Nervous system  Active of neuron. Resting membrane potential and active action. Functions of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Contemporary issues: Lectures form industry/Hospital  Total Lecture homology and the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture form industry/Hospital  Total Lecture homology and the cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture form industry/Hospital  Total Lecture homology and the cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and the cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and the cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and the cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and the cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and the cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex, Basal gange ebellum.  Total Lecture homology and cortex of the cerebral cortex of	Total Lecture hours:    Total Lecture hours:



Course code	T				
Course code Course title L T P J C					
BIY1007	Molecular Biology		3 0 2 0 4		
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version		
			v. 1		
Course Objective	<b>5:</b>				
	lecular concepts of life.				
	nization and functions of DNA, RNA, and p	proteins			
3. Demonstrate the	regulation of various biological processes				
<b>Expected Course</b>	Outcome:				
1. Recall key conce	epts, facts, and theories relevant to biologica	l macromolecule	S		
2. Outline the cont	emporary issues in related fields				
3. Correlate the dif	ferent steps in the translation of genetic info	rmation.			
4. Apply the know	ledge gained to address various problems				
	developments in the field				
6. Interpret biologi	cal data presented in pictorial or numerical f	Forms			
Student Learning	Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11, 18				
2. Having a clear u	nderstanding of the subject related concepts	and contempora	ry issues		
11. Having interest	in lifelong learning	_			
	thinking and innovative skills				
Module:1 Geno			6 hours		
	-				
Molecular Biology	7 – An Overview – Structure of DNA - dena	turation, and ren	aturation of DNA -		
	ion in prokaryotes and eukaryotes - DNA pa				
and chromosome.					
Module:2 Gene	tic Material / Replication enzymes		6 hours		
DNA as assisting					
DNA as genetic i	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co	onservative replic	cation. Enzymes in		
DNA replication	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme	rases, fidelity, a	and processivity of		
DNA replication		rases, fidelity, a	and processivity of		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme	rases, fidelity, a	and processivity of		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego	rases, fidelity, a	and processivity of		
DNA replication polymerases. Genewobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA	prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego , universality of genetic code. Replication	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet co	and processivity of ode and its feature,  6 hours		
DNA replication polymerases. Genewobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polymeetic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet co	and processivity of ode and its feature,  6 hours		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prok	prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego , universality of genetic code. Replication	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet co	and processivity of ode and its feature,  6 hours  gging strand		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prok	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  caryotes-origin of replication, replication for si fragments. Elongation, termination of replication	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet co	and processivity of ode and its feature,  6 hours  gging strand		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  caryotes-origin of replication, replication for si fragments. Elongation, termination of replication	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet co	and processivity of ode and its feature,  6 hours  gging strand		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  caryotes-origin of replication, replication for si fragments. Elongation, termination of replication.	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet co	ode and its feature,  6 hours  gging strand tic DNA		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit  Module:4 RNA	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  caryotes-origin of replication, replication for si fragments. Elongation, termination of replication.	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet controls k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	6 hours  gging strand tic DNA  6 hours		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in probreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit Module:4 RNA  RNA structure, typ	prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  caryotes-origin of replication, replication for sti fragments. Elongation, termination of replication of replication.  and Transcription	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet control k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	6 hours  Glassification of the control of the contr		
DNA replication polymerases. Generated wobble hypothesis Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit Module:4 RNA  RNA structure, typelongation, promote	-prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme etic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  caryotes-origin of replication, replication for its fragments. Elongation, termination of replication.  and Transcription  des of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet control k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	6 hours  Glassification of the control of the contr		
DNA replication polymerases. Generated wobble hypothesis Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit Module:4 RNA  RNA structure, typelongation, promote	prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polymeratic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  Caryotes-origin of replication, replication for a fragments. Elongation, termination of replication of replication.  and Transcription  less of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ters, termination of transcription. Eukaryotic	rases, fidelity, a enerate, triplet control k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	6 hours gging strand tic DNA 6 hours		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit  Module:4 RNA  RNA structure, typelongation, promot Module:5 Post	prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polymeratic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, degree, universality of genetic code.  Replication  Exaryotes-origin of replication, replication for a fragments. Elongation, termination of replication.  and Transcription  Transcription  Transcriptional process	k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	6 hours		
DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit  Module:4 RNA  RNA structure, typelongation, promote Module:5 Post  Distinction between	reprokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polymeratic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dego, universality of genetic code.  Replication  Exaryotes-origin of replication, replication for a fragments. Elongation, termination of replication.  and Transcription  Transcription  Transcription Eukaryotic  Transcriptional process  een pro and eukaryotic transcription. Polymeratic process	k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo promoters.	6 hours		
DNA replication polymerases. Generation wobble hypothesis  Module:3 DNA  Replication in prokreplication. Okazal replication. Inhibit.  Module:4 RNA  RNA structure, typelongation, promote Module:5 Post  Distinction between modifications of R	prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polymeratic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, degree, universality of genetic code.  Replication  Exaryotes-origin of replication, replication for a fragments. Elongation, termination of replication.  and Transcription  Transcription  Transcriptional process	k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo promoters.	6 hours		



Translation initiation, elongation, and termination in prokaryotes. Translation in eukaryotes. Posttranslational modifications. Antibiotics-inhibitors of protein synthesis. **Module:7** | **Post Translational Modification** 7 hours Protein structure-folding of the polypeptide chain, alpha-helix and secondary beta structures. Principles of regulation - Cis-acting sites, and transacting molecules - feedback inhibition and allosteric regulation - The lac operon - trp operon, regulation of mRNA stability - Eukaryotic regulation. Module:8 2 hours **Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial** experts **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Alberts B, Johnson A, Lewis J, Morgan D, Raff M, Roberts K, and Walter P (2014) Molecular Biology of the Cell. 6th edition. Garland Science, USA. Bender D, Botham KM, Kennelly PJ (2015) Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry, 29th Edition, McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. The USA. **Reference Books** Mathews C K, van Holde K E, Appling D R, Anthony-Cahill S J (2012) Biochemistry, 4th Edition. Prentice-Hall Bench Marked with 1. Cooper G M and Hausman R E (2013) The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 6th edition. Sinauer 2... Associates, Inc. The USA. Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar **List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)** Learning Molarity, normality, and molality by preparing various buffers 4 hrs used in the molecular biology lab Understanding differences in the absorption of light by DNA, RNA, and 6 hrs protein by using a spectrophotometer Measuring absorption of DNA at different temperatures and understanding 2 hrs the theory behind the melting curve Learning how to separate DNA and RNA molecules by using agarose gel 4 hrs electrophoresis Understanding the role played by different reagents in isolating genomic 2 hrs DNA from plants Isolation and classification of RNA by separating on agarose gel 4 hrs electrophoresis



7.	7. Learning Beer Lambert's law by performing protein estimation by Lowry's method						
8.	8. Separation of given proteins based on molecular weight by SDS-PAGE						
9.	9. Western blotting (Demonstration)						
	Total Laboratory Hours						
Mo	Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017						
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017						



			L	T	P	J	C
Course code	Course title						
BIY1008	Research Methodology		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	lla	bu	s v	ers	sion
							v. 1

- 1. Identify the essential components of research
- 2. Design the various strategies involved in experimental research
- 3. Recommend the importance of statistical analysis in research

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. List the various modalities that are to be followed while conducting research
- 2. Compare the various methodologies that are available in higher education
- 3. Develop an understanding of ethical as well as safety aspects for good quality research
- 4. Analyze systematic methods for data collection, data processing, and data analysis
- 5. Evaluate statistical methods to assess the outcome of the research
- 6. Build various steps involved in the conduct of proper research

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 3

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **3.** Having an ability to be socially intelligent with good SIQ (Social Intelligence Quotient) and EQ (Emotional Quotient)

# Module:1 What is Research Methodology 6 hours Module content

**Research Methodology:** Research – Qualities of Researcher – Components of Research Problem – Various Steps In Scientific Research – Types of Research, Research approaches, purpose, and significance Hypotheses poses. Research Design – Survey Research & Case Study Research.

Module:2Research Methods Vs. Methodology5 hoursModule content

Library research, Field research, and laboratory research

Module:3 Testing of Hypothesis and Lab design 6 hours

Module content

Formulation of hypothesis, the concept of Null hypothesis. Testing the significance of the Null hypothesis. Lad design- Basic, containment.

Module:4 Biosafety Guidelines 6 hours

### Module content

Microbiological risk assessment, Biosafety levels, laboratory animal facilities, guidelines for lab facility commissioning, certification, biosecurity, safety cabinets, Good microbial practices, biosafety and recombinant DNA technology, chemical, fire, and electrical safety, safety organization and training, safety for support staff, safety checklist

Module:5 Data Collection 6 hours

### Module content

Sources of Data – Primary Data – Secondary Data - Procedure Questionnaire – Sampling Methods – Merits and Demerits – Experiments – Observation Method – Sampling Errors - Type-I Error & Type-II Error.

Module:6 | Statistical Analysis 6 hours



Modu	le conte	ent

Introduction To Statistics – Probability Theories – Conditional Probability, Poisson Distribution,

		istribution and Properties of Normal Distributions – Hypothesis Test	·
Test	- Two-	Sample Tests / Chi-Square Test, Association of Attributes - Standard	Deviation – Co-
Effic	cient of	Variations	
Mod	dule:7	Research Reports	6 hours
Mod	lule con		
Stru	cture an	d Components of Research Report – Types of Report, Characteristics of	of Good
Rese	earch Re	eport, Pictures and Graphs, writing a field report. Role of computer in r	esearch.
Intro	duction	To SPSS.	
Mod	dule:8	Research Methodology of the present and	4 hours
		future: problems and perspectives	
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
		Total Lecture nours.	43 Hours
Text	t Book(	s)	
1.		ri C.R. (2013) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques – ge international publishers. New Delhi	- 3rd edition.
2. Dof	Kothai erence l	ri C.R. and Gaurav Garg (2019) Research Methodology: Methods and T	Techniques
1.		m W, Donnelly JP, Arora K 2015. Research Methods: the essential known in the control of the cont	owledge base.
	Cenga	ge Learning. USA	
2.	Statist	ical Methods by SP Gupta (2012)	
3.	Blaxte	r L, Hughes C and Tight M (2010), How to Research – 4th edition. Mc	Graw Hill UK
Mod	le of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1.	Using	and calibration of instruments generally used in the laboratory	2 hours
2.	Under	standing the purpose of using different biosafety cabinets	2 hours
3.	Metho	ds to dispose of microbial plates	2 hours
4.	Metho	ds and place to store different chemicals	2 hours
5.	Under	standing the differences between qualitative and quantitative research	2 hours
6.	Purpos	se of using animals on research and ethics involved	2 hours
7.	Dispos	sal methods for laboratory waste disposal	2 hours
8.		sal methods for cell culture waste / sharp materials	2 hours
9.	Metho	ds to dispose of the sharp waste	2 hours
10.		ent sterilization technique	2 hours
11.		atory safety from chemical, fire, and electricity	2 hours
12.		l house rules and regulations	2 hours
13.		tance of labeling and methods of labeling laboratory animals	2 hours
14.		ent chemicals used as disinfectants in Microbial spill and containment	2 hours
15.	Design	ning a laboratory ( Microbiology lab / Cell culture / Animal dissection	2 hours
	/ Plant	culture lab / Biosafety lab III and IV )	



		Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
Mode of evaluation: CAT / Assignmen	ts /Quiz / FAT			
Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C			
BIY1009	Analytical Techniques	3 0 2 0 4			
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version			
•		v. 1			
Course Objectives	S:	·			
	principle and applications of various techni-	ques in biotechnology			
2. Analyze various	samples using appropriate techniques				
3. Utilize analytica	l instruments for biomolecular estimation				
<b>Expected Course</b>					
	Good Laboratory Practices (GLPS)				
	related to solution preparation				
	eiples of various analytical instruments				
	ole of instrumentation				
	tions of various analytical instruments	,· ,·			
of various biomole	vanced analytical instruments to carry out an	estimation			
of various biofficie	cutes				
Student Learning	Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11, 13				
	nderstanding of the subject related concepts	and contemporary issues			
	rest in lifelong learning	and contemporary issues			
	ultural competency exhibited by working in	teams			
	Lab Practices	7 hours			
Analytical Lab -	record maintenance. Documentation -	Standard Operating Procedures-			
	s and Validations- Laboratory Notebooks -				
Calibration and Ma	•				
Module:2 Biolog	gical Solutions	6 hours			
	ion- molarity, percent solutions, buffers- He	enderson hasselbach equation, types			
	tion of buffers, pH meter.				
Module:3 Adva	nced microscopy	6 hours			
D: 1	d the option of the option	TITLE C			
1 1	tion, and working of Bright-field, SEM, and	TEM – image formation,			
<u> </u>	resolving power and magnification.				
Module:4 Chron	matography	6 hours			
The principle active	mn and planar abromata areaby. Classificati	on based on separation			
The principle, column, and planar chromatography. Classification based on separation mechanism. Applications.					
	rophoretic Techniques	5 hours			
Midule.3 Electi	opnorene recumques	Shours			
D · · 1 1 1		I 1 4 ' C ' C ''			
_	king of Gel Electrophoresis, Pulse field, Zo	ne, Isoelectric focussing, Capillary,			
Gel filtration, and		ne, Isoelectric focussing, Capillary,  6 hours			



colorimetry, polarimetry, nephelometry, and turbidimetry- principle applications. The absorption laws of spectrophotometry. Methods used in single-beam and double - beam spectrophotometry. **Module:7** | Radioisotope Techniques 6 hours Basics, GM and Scintillation counter, Medical, Agricultural and Industrial application Module:8 2 hours **Contemporary issues:** Lecture by industry experts **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Rajan Katoch (2011) Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Springer Science & Business Media 2. Wilson K and Walker J (2016) Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 8th Ed. Cambridge University Press. **Reference Books** Boyer RF (2012) Biochemistry Laboratory: Modern Theory and Techniques, Prentice-Hall. Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar **List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)** Maintenance of Lab Notes and Records 1 hour Collection, storing and transport of different types of samples 2 hour 2. 3. 3 hour Buffer preparation 4. 1 hour pH measurement 3 hour Calorimetry Estimation of BSA sodium using UV Spectrophotometer 2 hour 6. 7. Estimation of BSA sodium using VIS Spectrophotometer 2 hour 8. Conductivity Meter 3 hour 9. Estimation of sodium by Flame photometer 3 hour 10. Analysis of samples by HPLC 3 hour 11. Demonstration of IR Spectrophotometer 2 hour Demonstration of SEM 12. 2 hour 13. Demonstration of TEM 2 hour



	T	otal Labo	ratory Hours	30 hours
Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.				ent test.
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1010	Immunology	3 0 2 0 4
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	BIY 1002	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. Recall the basics of immunology and facilitate the understanding of core immunology
- 2. Develop skills necessary for the critical analysis of contemporary literature on topics related to health and diseases.
- 3. Outline the molecular and cellular basis of the development and function of the immune system in states of health and disease.

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Describe the role of the immune cells in both maintaining health and contributing to disease.
- 2. Identifying the cellular and molecular basis of antigen processing and immune responses.
- 3. Distinguish and define the molecular basis of complex cellular processes involved in immune disorders.
- 4. Translate theoretical immunology into clinical decision-making and cancer diagnosis.
- 5. Effectively interpret underlying mechanisms of disease and therapeutic implications of vaccines.
- 6. Build a strong foundation for more advanced courses in immunology.

# Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11, 18 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 11. Having interest in lifelong learning 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills Module:1 Introduction 5 hours Overview of the immune system, innate immunity, acquired immunity, cells, and organs of the immune system, antigens, structure of antigen, and its different types. Module:2 Immune cells 6 hours Biology of T and B lymphocytes, functions of T cells, and B cells. Antibodies, structure, types, and their functions. TCR structure. Antibody structure and types. Molecular basis of TCR and antibody diversity.

Module:3 Defense strategies in immune system 6 hours

Complement Pathways, biological consequences and deficiencies. Immune response:humoral immune response and cell mediated immune response.

Module:4 MHC and immune system 6 hours

Major Histocompatibility Complex, Class-I, II, and III, Antigen processing and presentation.

Transplantation immunology

Module:5 | Immune related disorders | 6 hours

Immune tolerance, auto-immunity, autoimmune disorders, immunotherapy for autoimmune disorders, hypersensitivity reactions, types and treatment. AIDS.

Module:6 | Cancer and Immunology 6 hours



Tur	nor imm	nunology, Immunotherapy to tumors. Role of immune cells in	preventing cancer and
	tastasis.		. provenimg conservation
Mo	dule:7	Molecular basis of vaccination and techniques used in immunology	8 hours
		iciency diseases, Immunization: active and passive immunization	
		with examples. Antigen-antibody reactions, Immunoelectropho	
		tting, Immunohistochemistry, Radioimmunoassay, Monoclonal and uses.	antibodies, and its
-	duction of dule:8		2 hours
		Contemporary issues in Immunology Industrial experts	<b>2</b> 110 u1 5
Lec	nure by	industrial experts	
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
		20002 200020 200020	10 110 41 5
Tex	xt Book(	s)	
1.		uby (2013), Immunology, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition. W.H Freeman and compa	any.
2.		AK, Lichtman AH, and Pillai S (2012) Basic immunology: fur	nctions and disorders
Dat	of the 1	mmune system. 4th edition Elsevier health sciences.	
1.		H, Haeney M, Misbah S and Snowden N,(2014) Essentials of	Clinical Immunology
1.	_	tion, Wiley Blackwell.	Chinical minimunology
	oui Eui	tion, whey blackwell.	
2.	Murph	y K and Weaver C (2017) Janeway's Immunobiology, 9thedition	on, Garland Science
	Publish		·
3.			
		AK, Lichtman AH, Pillai S (2011) Cellular and molecular imr	nunology, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition,
	Elsevie	er Health Sciences.	
	Author	s, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place	
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
Lic	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1.		on of antibody against pathogen from patient's serum by slide	3 hours
	aggluti		
2.	Detecti	on of blood group by Rh typing	2 hours
3.		n quantitation by Single Radial Immuno Diffusion (SRID) meth	
4.		dy Titration by Ouchterlony Double Diffusion	4 hours
5.		ination of IgM, IgG, and IgA in the given serum by	4 hours
6		oelectrophoresis	A 1
6. 7.		on of interaction between antigen and antibody by ELISA differentiation of Blood cells with Wright's stain	4 hours 2 hours
8.		atic system and organs of the immune system (demo only)	3 hours
9.		ls to raise antibodies in animals (Demo only)	4 hours
<i>_</i> , _	1,100100	Total Laboratory	
		<i>j</i>	



Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1011	Fundamentals of Chemical Engineering	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Relate basic laws of chemical engineering about the calculation for processes
- 2. Demonstrate knowledge on solving heat transfer, material and energy balances for chemical process systems
- 3. Interpret fluid mechanics to analyze the complexities involved in solving fluid flow problems and ideal reactors

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Choose problems related to units and conversions and fit given data using methodologies
- 2. Solve problems related to material and energy balance concepts and design reactors for biochemical processes
- 3. Illustrate the types and design of a heat exchanger
- 4. Utilize the knowledge gained on different types of flow and losses of flow in pipes
- 5. Select the right choice of pipes, valves, and pumps
- 6. Design ideal batch, mixed flow, and plug flow reactors

### Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 9, 18

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **9.** Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

# Module:1 Dimensions and system of units 7 hours

### Module content

Fundamental quantities, derived quantities and conversions- Basic chemical engineering calculations, Atomic, molecular and equivalent weights, molar concepts, concentration units for pure components, vapour pressures, moles, mixtures and solution, Molarity, normality and partial pressures, composition of mixtures and solutions, weight fraction, mole fraction, volumetric composition, partial pressures, density and specific gravity.

Module:2 Gases 6 hours

### Module content

Properties of gases, Ideal gas law, ideal mixtures and solution, Dalton's Law of Additive pressures, Amagot's Law of Additive volumes.

Module:3 Material Balance 6 hours

### Module content

Law of conservation of mass, meaning of material balance and its applications, process flow sheet, drawing material balance on non reacting steady system, recycling, bypassing, material balance on steady-state reacting systems with recycling and bypassing.

### Module:4 Energy Balance 6 hours

### Module content

Law conservation of Energy, the meaning of Energy balance and its importance inputs of energy balance, specific heat and sensible heat, Latent heat and heats of transition, sublimation, enthalpy of solutions, chemical reactions, conversion, yield, standard heats of reaction, Hess Law, Kirchoff's Law



Module	.5	Heat transfer				5 hours
						3 nours
Module content Introduction, classification, performance, and application of types of the heat exchanger, Different						
		heat exchange, Design of H				
Module		Fluid Mechanics	cat Exchanger, Es	tililati	011 0	6 hours
Module	2 00					
			wtonian and not	ı-New	toni	an fluids, types of fluid flow,
_						n of fluid flow, continuity and
			•	-		of friction factor piping system
and its c			din 3 equation, in	c conc	срі	of fredom factor piping system
Module		Pipes, Valves and Pumps	and Ideal reacto	rs		7 hours
Module			und Ideal I edet	15		, nours
		selection of pipe size, good	piping system, tv	nes of	valv	ves, and fitting.
		on devices, pumps, and the				
		the Batch reactor, Stirred to				
Module		Contemporary issues: L	•			2 hours
		expert	ecture by maust	riai		
		CAPCIT				
			Total Lecture ho	ours:		45 hours
Text Bo	ok(	s)				
		B. I and Thakore S B. (2017)	Stoichiometry, 5	th editi	on,	Tata McGraw Hill.
			<i>,</i>			
2. Mc	Cab	e W, Smith J, and Harriott	P, (2017) Unit of	eratio	ns c	of Chemical Engineering, 7 <sup>th</sup>
		cGraw Hill International Ed				ي چې
Referen	ce l	Books				
1. Hin	1. Himmelblau D.M. and Riggs JB (2015) Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical					
Eng	Engineering, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edn, Pearson education India					
2. White F.M. Fluid Mechanics in S I units, 2017, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Inc.						
M - 1 4	No. 1 and a second seco					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Recomn	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017					



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1012	Bioinformatics	2 0 2 4 4
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. Recall the basic practical techniques of bioinformatics
- 2. Extend the knowledge of bioinformatics and biological databases to solving real research problems
- 3. Formulate the use of a wide variety of tools, servers, biological databases and apply them in appropriate fields

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Choose knowledge of the basic principles of biology, computer science, and mathematics
- 2. Evaluate biological databases using bioinformatics algorithms
- 3. Build existing software effectively to extract information from large databases and apply the information in computer modeling
- 4. Assess problem-solving skills, including the ability to develop new algorithms and analysis methods
- 5. Perceive knowledge about analyzing big datasets statistically and bioinformatically
- 6. Improve skills in a professional environment via an industrial or academic internship in bioinformatics

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having interest in lifelong learning

### **Module:1** | **Important contributions**

4 hours

Aims and tasks of Bioinformatics - applications of Bioinformatics - challengees, and opportunities

### **Module:2** | Knowledge of various databases

5 hours

Literature databases: PubMed, Nucleic acid sequence databases: GenBank, EMBL. Protein sequence databases: UniProt, PDB. Sequence submission databases – BankIt

### **Module:3** | Sequence analysis

4 hours

Various file formats for bio-molecular sequences: genbank, FASTA, GCG, nbrf-piretc-Basic concepts of sequence similarity, identity and homology- Sequence-based Database Searches-BLAST and FASTA algorithms

### **Module:4** | Sequence Alignment

4 hours

Dot plot and Dynamic Programming - Local alignment smith waterman algorithm - and Global alignment - Needleman-Wunsch - (algorithm and example) - sequence formats

### **Module:5** | Multiple sequence alignment

3 hours

Multiple sequence alignment for analysis of Nucleic acid and protein sequences and interpretation of results— Clustal W algorithm - Feng Doolittle algorithm. Definition and description of phylogenetic trees and various types of trees



		Deemed to be University under section 5 of UGC Act, 1936)		
	dule:6	Structural Bioinformatics	4 hours	
3D structure prediction - Homology modeling - folds recognition &Ab-ii			Ab-initio methods.	
Visu	ıalizatio	n of structures using SPDBViewer or PyMol		
3.7		Di contra di	4.1	
	dule:7	Pharma-informatics	4 hours	
B101	niormai	ics in the Pharmaceutical Industry- Drug discovery		
Mo	dule:8		2 hours	
WIU	uuic.o	Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial	2 nours	
		experts		
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours	
Tex	t Book(	s)		
1.		er J (2015) Bioinformatics and functional genomics 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition John	Wiley, UK	
		•		
2.		(2013) Introduction to Bioinformatics 4 <sup>th</sup> edition Oxford Universit	y Press UK	
	erence l		· ** 1	
1.		D (2014) Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis, Cold Sp	oring Harbor	
	Labora	atory Press, New York.		
2.	Higgs	PG and Attwood TK (2013) Bioinformatics and molecular evolution	n. John Wiley UK	
			•	
Mod	le of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.				
1.	Nucleo	otide sequence from primary nucleotide database	2 Hrs	
2.	Protein	n sequence from protein database		
2			2 Hrs	
3.	Protein	n structure from a structure database	2 Hrs	
4.	Access	s of secondary biological data from various Biological database		
			2 Hrs	
5.	Pairwi	se alignment using a dot plot	2 Hrs	
6.	Pairwi	se alignment using dynamic programming		
			2 Hrs	
7.	Heuris	tic Sequence Alignment using BLAST/ FASTA	4 Hrs	
8.	Multiple sequence alignment			
	2 Hrs			
9.	Constr	ruction of Phylogenetic tree	2 Hrs	
10.	Gene 1	prediction analysis		
	2 Hrs			
11.	Predic	tion of the secondary structure of the protein.	4 Hrs	
12.	Visual	ization of Protein Structure	4 Hrs	
		Total Laboratory Hou		
			ı	



Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.				
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017				



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1013	Bio Resource Management	2 0 0 4 3
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Explain the significance of biological wealth in day-to-day life
- 2. Illustrate the various approaches used for the management of biological resources
- 3. Justify the socio-economic issues involved with bio-resource management

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall knowledge on bio-resource management of various ecosystems
- 2. Develop theoretical expertise in socio-economy of biodiversity and biotechnology
- 3. Integrate the knowledge of various disciplines of sciences
- 4. Assess the economic values of flora and fauna in the environment
- 5. Create knowledge on the loss and cause of biodiversity
- 6. Formulate the management of various socio-economic dimensions in the environment

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 10, 11,18

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 11. Having interest in lifelong learning
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

Module:1	Natural resources and human population	4 hours			
Bioresource	e – Plant and Animal: Aquatic and terrestrial, Natur	al resources and human populations			
Genetics res	sources, human resources – biosystematics, product	vity, and working practices.			
Module:2	Ecological Values, Economic value	4 hours			
Species, ha	abitats, and ecosystem, poverty, cultural values,	ethics, and equity. Living plant			
(produce) collections, botanical gardens, zoo and aquaria, marine stations.					

Module:3 Biodiversity loss, causes of Biodiversity loss 4 hours

Biological Resources – rules, property rights, and intellectual resource rights; Fair and Equitable benefits sharing. Legal measures – traditional, national, and international laws. Biodiversity Act, 2002, and Biodiversity Rules 2004.

Module:4 Sustainable use of biodiversity 4 hours

Biodiversity information management -data collection, tools and techniques, Protected Area Network (PAN), Measures for conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity in natural resource management; Biodiversity and Biotechnology – sustainable use of bioresources.

Module:5   Socio-economic Dimensions of Environmental	4 hours
Management	

Population explosion and social factors are affecting development. Impact of development on the environment - changing patterns of land use, land reclamation, deforestation, resource depletion, pollution, and environmental degradation.



Mo	dule:6	Socio-economic Dimensio Management	ns of Environme	ntal	5 hours
		Management			
		• •	_	•	ecofeminism, socio-economic
					-industry, reuse, and recycle.
Mo	dule:7	Biotechnological approac Management	ches in bio-reso	urce	5 hours
Aff	orestatio	n. Biotechnological metho	ods of bioresour	ce mana	gement building capacity for
	nagemen				gement culturing culturity for
Mo	dule:8	Cantamananasiaanaa la	-4 b i d	al	2 hours
		Contemporary issues: lecepter expert	cture by industri	aı	2 110415
Pro	ject: 'J'	Component			
	<u> </u>				
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours
Tes	kt Book(	<i>a)</i>			
1.		,	eerdar S (2011) F	Rioresoura	ce Management and Climate
1.		e Studium Press (India) Pvt.	· /	7101000011	or ividing ement and crimate
2.	Rain N	II Gossel W Ramanathan	AL and Sudhak	ar M (20	014) Management of water,
۷٠					rging issues and challenges.
	Springe			U	
Ref	ference l				
1.					
	Bioresource utilization, Apple Academic Press.				
2.	2. Etingoff K (2014) Agricultural resource use and management Apple academic press NJ.				
۷٠	2501	211 (2011) Highleununun 1000	Je doe diid iildii		
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment	/ Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject / Se	minar
Dar	2011111111111111	lad by Doord of Studios	02 09 2017		
		ž	03-08-2017 No. 46	Date	24-08-2017
Ap	հւռչգր ը	y Academic Council	110. 40	Daic	Z7-U0-ZU1/



Course code		Course title	L	T	P	J	C
BIY1014		<b>Bio Business &amp; IPR</b>	2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	None		S	yllal	us '	ver	sion
							v1

- 1. Interpret the various terminologies involved in bio business
- 2. Develop cGMP, cGLP skills and become aware of the importance of business models
- 3. Estimate the possibilities of IP rights and the various ways of securing national and international protection

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Identify the origin of bio business and the current scenario
- 2. Evaluate the various sectors of bio business
- 3. Determine different types of business models viz. product, subscription and integrated
- 4. Adopt international standards and certifications for cGMP and cGLP
- 5. Perceive the role of IPR in bio business
- 6. Utilize IP rights in business effectively
- 7. Decide on patenting procedures, types and filing

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):2,10,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

## Module:1 Fundamentals of Bio business: Hours 6

History of evolution of Bio Business, Importance of Finance for Bio business –Sectorial support by Government of India - policies, and frameworks.

## Module 2 Overview of Bio business in various sectors Hours 5

Healthcare, Industrial life-Sciences, Agriculture and Agri-biotechnology, Environment and Environmental Biotechnology.

#### Module:3 Business Models in Bio businessHours 6

Product Based-Service Based-Subscription Based-Integrated Models.

#### Module:4 | BestPractices Hours 6

Current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP), Current Good Laboratory Practices (cGLP).

Module:5	IPR	Hours 8

Determining "patentability"; Industry-wise implications; use of patents – relevant case studies highlighting its importance. Importance of IPR in the Pharmaceutical Industry- Drug development-Product/Process Patenting- Marketing.



Module:6	IPR Rights			Hours 6
			ty; inter	preting the rights conferred by a
patent; the p	patent-granting system, Pate	ent trends.		
			1	
Module:7	Applications forms and p	•		Hours 6
Patent cost	s and values; and the post-g	rant processes for	enforcin	g, Safeguarding IPR.
Module:8	Recent updates			Hours 2
Wioduic.0	Recent upuates			110413 2
Group Proje	ect Presentation: Case studie	es of different busi	ness mo	dels and IPR, eg. Biocon is
protecting c	ancer medicine.			
	Г		1	
		Total Lecture h	ours	Hours 45
T4 D1-(	(-)			
Text Book(	s) ciples of gene manipulation	and Genomics - P	rimrose	S.B. and Twyman R.M.
	1 0	and Genomics - 1	immosc	S.D. and Twyman K.W.
Blackw	/ell			
Scien	ntific Publications, 2008.			
2. Gene	es IX - Benjamin Lewis. Ox	ford University &	Cell Pre	ess, 2008.
3. Shah	ni, G. BioBusiness in Asia: l	How Asian Countr	ies Can	Capitalize on the
Life	Science Revolution. Pearso	n Prentice Hall. 20	004.	
4. Hirse	ch RD & Peters MP, "Entre	preneurship," Tata	McGra	w Hill Publishers, New Delhi,
2002.				
5. Holt	DH, "Entrepreneurship – N	Vew Venture Creat	ion," Pro	entice Hall of India, 1999.
Defenses	Dooles			
Reference	DUUKS			
Projec	t: 'J' component			
Mode:	Use of technology in teach	ing, lecture by ind	ustry	<u>'</u>
Mode	of Evaluation: Written Exa	mination, Projects	, and ass	signments
Recommend	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course cod	le	Course title	L T P J C			
BIY2001	<u> </u>	Microbial Genetics	3 0 0 0 3			
Pre-requisi	ite	None	Syllabus version			
110 10quis		TVOILE	v. 1			
Course Ob	iectives	:				
		ation of gene expression				
		ortance of mutations				
	3. Illustrate chromosome inheritance pattern					
		F				
Expected C	Course (	Outcome:				
_		epts about the organization of genes and the	process of replication			
		nt methods of gene transfer and their related				
		s of mutations and gene arrangements				
		A repair mechanisms				
5. Elaborate	e on gen	ne recombination processes				
		1				
Student Le	arning	Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11				
		nderstanding of the subject related concepts	and contemporary issues			
		in lifelong learning	1			
Module:1	Orgai	nization of Genes and Replication	8 hours			
Module con		•				
Introduction	n to g	enetics. Eukaryotic, Prokaryotic, and Vir	al Genome and their replication.			
Pathogenici	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•			
Modulo 2	<u> </u>	T C IM I '				
wiouule:2	Gene	Transfer and Mechanism	8 hours			
Module con		1 ranster and Mechanism	8 hours			
Module con	tent	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, T				
Module con Lateral ar	itent nd Hoi		ransformation, and Transduction			
Module con Lateral ar	ntent nd Hor d trans	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, T duction and specialized transduction) Tran	ransformation, and Transduction			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp	ntent nd Hor d trans periment	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, T duction and specialized transduction) Tran	ransformation, and Transduction			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp	ntent nd Hor d trans- periment Muta	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, T duction and specialized transduction) Tran	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.			
Module con Lateral an (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con	ntent nd Hor nd trans periment Mutan	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, T duction and specialized transduction) Tran	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours			
Module con Lateral an (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r	ntent nd Hor nd transperiment Muta ntent mutation	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours gens, Reversion and			
Module con Lateral an (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r	ntent nd Hor d transperiment Muta ntent mutation	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutagenerical specialized transduction.	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours gens, Reversion and			
Module con Lateral an (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4	tent d Hord d transperiment Muta ntent mutation mutation DNA	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, T duction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutagons, Ames test. Genetic characterization of respective contracterization of respective contracterization.	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and mutants.			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4  Module con	ntent nd Hor nd trans periment Muta ntent mutation mutation mutation mutation	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours			
Module con Lateral an (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama	ntent nd Hor nd transperiment  Muta  Muta  ntent  mutation  mutation  DNA  ntent  ge and o	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of a repair  causative agents. The mechanism that revers	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair.			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4  Module con	ntent nd Hor nd transperiment  Muta  Muta  ntent  mutation  mutation  DNA  ntent  ge and o	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama Module:5	mutation mutation detent mutation mutation mutation detent ge and of General mutation detent mutation detent ge and of General mutation detent ge and of General mutation detent	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of a repair  causative agents. The mechanism that revers	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair.			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama Module:5 Module con	tent nd Hor d transperiment Mutan tent mutation mutation mutation mutation mutation Genet	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transit.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reversitic Recombination	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair.  6 hours			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama Module:5 Module con Homologou	mutation mutation mutation ge and of Genet	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transfer.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of a repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reversitic Recombination  ombination, enzymes, and models (Dou	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair. 6 hours			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama Module:5 Module con Homologou Meselson	mutation mutation mutation mutation General General Rage and Rage Rage Rage Rage Rage Rage Rage Rage	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reversic Recombination  ombination, enzymes, and models (Doudding model). Site-specific recombination	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair. 6 hours			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama Module:5 Module con Homologou	ntent nd Hord d trans deriment Muta ntent mutation mutation mutation Genet ontent us Receand Rance	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transfer.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reverse ic Recombination  ombination, enzymes, and models (Doudding model). Site-specific recombination	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair. 6 hours			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama Module:5 Module con Homologou Meselson a sequence re Module:6	tent nd Hord d transperiment Mutan tent mutation mutation mutation mutation Genet ontent us Receard Rancombin Trans	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reversic Recombination  ombination, enzymes, and models (Doudding model). Site-specific recombination	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair.  6 hours  ble-stranded invasion model and n (Bacteriophage lambda). Short			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4  Module con DNA dama Module:5  Module con Homologou Meselson a sequence re Module:6  Module con	mutation mut	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transfer.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reverse ic Recombination  ombination, enzymes, and models (Doudding model). Site-specific recombination ation  sposition	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair.  6 hours  ble-stranded invasion model and n (Bacteriophage lambda). Short			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4 Module con DNA dama Module:5 Module con Homologou Meselson a sequence re Module:6 Module con Transposon	mutation mut	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transt.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of a repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reverse ic Recombination  ombination, enzymes, and models (Doudding model). Site-specific recombination ation  sposition	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair.  6 hours  ble-stranded invasion model and n (Bacteriophage lambda). Short  4 hours			
Module con Lateral ar (Generalize Griffith exp Module:3 Module con Classes of r suppression Module:4  Module con DNA dama Module:5  Module con Homologou Meselson a sequence re Module:6  Module con	tent nd Hord d transperiment Mutan tent mutation mutation mutation DNA  tent ge and of Genet as Receased Raccombin Transperiment s, struct Bacte	rizontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Toduction and specialized transduction) Transfer.  tion and Gene arrangement  as, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutations, Ames test. Genetic characterization of repair  causative agents. The mechanism that reverse ic Recombination  ombination, enzymes, and models (Doudding model). Site-specific recombination ation  sposition	ransformation, and Transduction asformation and & its mechanism.  3 hours  gens, Reversion and nutants.  4 hours  e, excise, or tolerate DNA repair.  6 hours  ble-stranded invasion model and n (Bacteriophage lambda). Short			



	Bacteriophage structure, lifecycle (lytic and non-lytic cycle), superinfection, Restriction, and					
		n of DNA. Plasmid types, re		ımber, inc	ompatibility, and	
		n. Genes carried by plasmic	ds.			
Mo	dule:8	<b>Contemporary issues:</b>			6 hours	
				•		
			Total Lecture he	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	t Book(	s)		<u> </u>		
1.		nuri K (2012) Microbial Ger	netics The Energy	and Resor	urces Institute, TERI	
		,	83		,	
2.	Snyder	L, Peters JE, Henkin TM,	Champness W (2	013) Mol	ecular Genetics of Bacteria,	
	•	on ASM press	1	,	ŕ	
Ref	ference I	Books				
1.	Krebs .	JE Lewin B, Goldstein E	S and Kilpatrick	ST (2014	) Lewin's GENES XI Jones &	
	Bartlett	Publishers	-			
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	minar	
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017					



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2002	Genetic Engineering	0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	BIY1007	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Recall different DNA modifying enzymes used in recombinant DNA technology
- 2. Compare different vectors and their applications in recombinant DNA technology
- 3. Illustrate different techniques used in genetic engineering

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Choose from different DNA modifying enzymes to modify given DNA as per requirement
- 2. Design different vectors for cloning and expression of genes in various expression systems
- 3. Apply appropriate techniques to research in various fields of biotechnology
- 4. Evaluate different strategies for cloning of gene from various cDNA libraries
- 5. List the risks associated with genetic engineering experiments
- 6. Modify genes for higher yield of biotechnology-derived products

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having interest in lifelong learning
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

## Module:1 Enzymes used in genetic engineering

Polymerases, ligases, E. coli, alkaline phosphatase, polynucleotide kinases, terminal transferases. Endonucleases with special reference to restriction enzymes; properties, creation of sticky and blunt ends, restriction digestion, double digestion, restriction mapping, star activity, Isoschizomers, neoschizomers. Linkers and adapters.

#### **Module:2** | Vectors for gene cloning

6 hours

6 hours

Plasmids, Bacteriophage;  $\lambda$  phage and M13 phage, hybrid vectors; cosmids and phagemids. Vectors for eukaryotic cell; yeast vector, chromosomal vector; BAC, YAC, Ti and Ri vectors, Bacculovirus vectors. Advantages and disadvantages of these vectors one over the other, with examples.

# Module:3 Methods to locate gene in the genome and modifying cloned genes 7 hours

Transposon tagging, chromosome walking, and chromosome jumping. Site-directed mutagenesis, deletion mutants, and fusion proteins.

## Module:4 Nucleic acid hybridization 5 hours

Southern and Northern blotting; procedure and application.

Module:5	Methods for gene cloning from the	6 hours
	genome of prokaryotes and eukaryotes	

Genomic DNA library screening, cDNA library screening. PCR and RT-PCR.

Module:6 Introduction of a foreign gene into	6 hours
--	---------



	(De	emed to be University under section	3 01 UGC Act, 1930	)		
	organisms					
	<del>-</del>	•		s — selection m	narkers used	
dule:7	Gene expression and r	regulation			6 hours	
			nd tissue-	specific promo		
	=			specific promo	ters. Regulation	
gene exp	ression with the example of	iac and trp promo	<del>(C13.</del>			
odule:8	Contemporary issues: Lexperts	ecture by industria	al	3 hour		
		Total Lecture ho	ours:		45 hours	
		14) Principles of	gene ma	mipulation, 7th	n edn Wiley	
Jogdan	d SN (2016) GENE biotech	nology 4th Edn Hi	imalaya pı	ablishing group		
ference l	Books					
Somnat	th De (2016) Basic Con	ncept of Recom	binant D	NA Technolog	gy Createspace	
Sambro	ook and Russel. Molecular	cloning Vol. 1-3,	CSH Pres	ss (from 2001 t	till date updated	
de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject / Sei	minar		
4 CCI		· · · · ·	1			
		•			4.1	
			7. 477. 1		4 hours	
					4 hours	
		0 1	– I and is	olation of	4 hours	
				-		
	<u> </u>	1			4 hours	
	-	whole cell lysate of	otained fro	om 3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 hours	
-						
	-	cloning vector – t	ransforma	tion in DH5 $\alpha$	4 hours	
Screeni	ng for recombinant plasmid	l for experiment 6	by i) colo	ny PCR ii)	4 hours	
Restric	tion digestion.					
<u> </u>			Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours	
de of eva	aluation: Assignments, Cont	tinuous assessmen	t tests and	Final assessme	ent test.	
		03-08-2017				
proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017		
	atures of gene expression odule:8  at Book( Old R' Blackw Jogdan Indepension ode of Event Indepension of Event Independent Indepe	tethods for gene transfer in bacteria, or the selection of recombinants from the selection of expression with the example of the selection of the selection with the example of the selection of the selectio	r the selection of recombinants from non-recombinants odule:7   Gene expression and regulation atures of expression vectors, constitutive, inducible, a gene expression with the example of lac and trp promo odule:8   Contemporary issues: Lecture by industria experts    Total Lecture how the example of lac and trp promo odule:8   Contemporary issues: Lecture by industria experts    Total Lecture how the example of lac and trp promo odule:8   Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts    Total Lecture how the example of lac and trp promo odule:8   Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts    Total Lecture how the experts   Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts    Total Lecture how the experts   Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts    Total Lecture how the experts   Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts    Total Lecture how the experts    Total Lecture how th	r the selection of recombinants from non-recombinants.    Condule:7   Gene expression and regulation attress of expression vectors, constitutive, inducible, and tissuegene expression with the example of lac and trp promoters.    Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts	the thods for gene transfer in bacteria, yeast, plant, and animal cells — selection in the selection of recombinants from non-recombinants.    Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2003	Bioprocess Principles	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. Summarize the basics of different types of fermentors
- 2. Recall the basics of sterilization procedures and metabolic stoichiometry
- 3. Demonstrate the growth kinetics, production kinetics, and inhibition models.

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Design appropriate bioreactor configurations and operation modes based upon the nature of bioproducts
- 2. Evaluate model required for the microbial growth and can design own batch thermal sterilization
- 3. Formulate medium using various kinetics for maximum production of metabolites and biocatalyst for commercial applications
- 4. Model the kinetics of living cells and to develop a strategy to solve the issues emerging during fermentation processes
- 5. Choose better yield using gene manipulation of microorganisms and integrate research lab and industry
- 6. Identify problems and seek practical solutions for large scale implementation of biotechnology

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,9**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 9. Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems

#### **Module:1** Overview of Fermentation Processes

6 hours

The fermentation process and its development, general requirements of fermentation processes. Factors affecting fermentation

#### **Module:2** | Fermentor and its types

6 hours

The basic configuration of fermentor and ancillaries, main parameters to be monitored and controlled in fermentation processes. Different types of fermentor with example

### Module:3 | Medium and Sterilization

5 hours

Thermal death kinetics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, filter sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment

#### **Module:4** | **Metabolic Stoichiometry**

6 hours

Stoichiometry of Cell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degrees of reduction of substrate and biomass, available electron balances, yield coefficients of biomass and product formation

#### Module:5 | Energetics

7 hours

Maintenance coefficients energetic analysis of microbial growth and product formation, oxygen consumption, and heat evolution in aerobic cultures, the thermodynamic efficiency of growth.



Mod	dule:6	Kinetics of microbial product formation	growth and		7 hours	
	Phases of cell growth in batch cultures, Monod model, Growth associated (primary) and non-growth associated (secondary) product formation kinetics, Leudeking-Piret models					
Mod	dule:7	title			6 hours	
		nd product inhibition on casms for better yield with ex		oduct for	rmation. Gene manipulation of	
Mod	dule:8	Contemporary issues: I	nhibition Models		2 hours	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	t Book(	s)		L		
1.		~		ciples of	f Fermentation Technology,	
		worth Heinemann, 3rd edition			. D	
2.	Shuler edition.	<u> </u>	oprocess Engineer	ıng: Bası	c concepts Prentice Hall, 2nd	
Ref	erence l					
1.		PM (2013) Bioprocess Eng	ineering Principles	Elsevier.	2nd edition.	
2.	, , ,					
3.						
Mod		aluation: Assignments, Cor				
Rec	ommend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
		y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY 2009	Genomics	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	BIY1012	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. Build a foundation in the fundamental principles of genomics
- 2. Compare different methods available to study DNA and RNA sequence analyses
- 3. Apply genomic data to provide new insights in the fields of biology and medicines

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Improve the knowledge and skills to differentiate recent advances in genome complexities between eukaryotic and prokaryotic genomes and their database.
- 2. Summarize current updates on genome sequencing technologies to appreciate the differences between these technologies and illustrate the pros and cons of each method
- 3. Analyze information relating to Human Genome Project towards ELSI, with GWAS, SNP and miRNA techniques using specific databases and bioinformatics tools
- 4. Design and evaluate expression profiling using different methods such as microarray acquisition and analysis and tag-based profile analysis
- 5.Extend the concept of pharmacogenomics and toxicogenomics towards personalized medicine
- 6. Formulate the concept, methods, and application of metagenomics in phylogeny and novel gene identification

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,8,10**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **8.** Having Virtual Collaborating ability
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

#### Module:1 Genome structure and organization

6 hours

Genomes-Prokaryotes, Eukaryotes, Organelles (Mitochondria, Chloroplast), Overview of Genome organization. Various genome databases and their uses.

#### **Module:2** NGS Sequencing platforms and principles

7 hours

SOLiD<sup>TM</sup>- Applied Biosystems, GS-FLX-Roche, Ion-Torrent- Thermo Fisher, and Illumina Solexa

### Module:3 | The story of the Human Genome

7 hours

Genome Mapping, Goals and Benefits of HGP, Drawback and ELSI issues, HapMap, GWAS, Micro RNA sequences

#### Module:4 | Techniques in Comparative Genomics

7 hours

Traditional and global analysis of RNA expression: spotted DNA arrays, printed oligonucleotide chips – data acquisition and analysis – SAGE, MPSS, DDRTPCR, expression profiling in human diseases

#### Module:5 | Pharmacogenomics

6 hours

Concepts and Tools in Pharmacogenomics, Pharmacogenetics Vs. Pharmacogenomics; Understanding drug responses, Gene-disease association; the concept of Personalized Medicine.



Th	The bridge between pharmacogenomics and toxicogenomics				
		•			
Mo	dule:6	Metagenomics			6 hours
Co	Concept, Methods, and Techniques, Metagenome projects and applications				
Mo	dule:7	Ethical issues in the c	classification of	the	4 hours
		human genome			
Eth	ical issu	es and Genetic Discriminati	on: Genetic Info	rmation N	on discrimination Act 2007
				<u>,                                      </u>	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: Lexperts	ecture by industri	al	2 hours
		1		l e	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
Tex	xt Book(				
1.		_	<b>O</b> ( )		Methods And Applications:
	(Genomics, Proteomics And Drug Discovery), Edition 4, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd				
Ref	ference l				
1.	Schmid	dt D (2014) Using the Biolo	gical Literature: A	Practical	Guide, Fourth Edition by CRC
	Press				
2.	2. Primrose SB, Twyman R (2013) Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7th Edition: 2013, Wiley-Blackwell				
Mo	de of Ev	raluation: Assignments, Con	tinuous assessmer	nt tests and	l Final assessment test.
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
		y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017
^ <b>-</b> r	r-0, <b>0</b> 40	j 1100000000000000000000000000000000000	1.0. 10		00 =017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2011	Proteomics	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 2.1

- 1.. Describe the basics in the field of proteomics
- 2. Classify various techniques that are used in the study of proteomics
- 3. Illustrate the biological importance of protein-protein interaction, modeling and protein database, and their clinical relevance

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall the basics of proteomics
- 2. Utilize various techniques in protein separations
- 3. Choose different methods to identify proteins
- 4. Explain the importance of protein-protein interactions

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,20**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **20.** Having a good digital footprint

## **Module:1** | Overview of Proteomics

4 hours

Proteomics – Introduction, Applications in scientific research, Proteomics in post-genomic era, Human proteome draft

## **Module:2** | Protein Separation Techniques

8 hours

Proteomics experimental workflow, Basics of protein separation-Centrifugation, Ultrafiltration, Chromatography - GC-MS, LCMS, Electrophoresis – 1-D, 2-D, and DIGE

#### Module:3 | Protein Identification Techniques

8 hours

Introduction to Mass spectrometry, Experimental design, Sample preparation, Quantitative and qualitative proteomics by mass spectrometry - Basics, ionization techniques and mass analyzers, electrospray ionization (ESI) and matrix adsorption laser dissociation ionization (MALDI) and triple quadrupole (QQQ), SELDI, Peptide mass fingerprinting, Protein Microarray, protein sequencing, FRET analysis, NMR, X-ray crystallography. Analysis of post-translational modifications - Phosphorylation, ubiquitination, acetylation nitration, glycosylation, Sumoylation etc.

# Module:4 | Protein-protein/Protein-DNA | Interaction Studies

6 hours

Mapping of protein interactions using mass spectrometry-based approaches (ICAT, ITRAQ, SILAC approaches) Yeast Two-Hybrid, Phase Display. Protein-DNA interactions- Identification of ligand-receptor pairing and transcriptional regulators.

#### **Module:5** | Protein Modeling

6 hours

Steps in homology modeling, tools, databases, side-chain modeling, loop modeling. Predicting Protein Structures by Threading using related soft wares



Module:6	Clinical Proteomics			5 hours	
Proteomics in the study of diseases, Storage transportation and processing of clinical samples, Proteomic analysis of body fluids, IHC, Western Blotting					
Module:7	title			6 hours	
Uniprot-KE	Uniprot-KB: SWISS-PROT, TrEMBL, UniParc; Structure Databases: PDB, NDB, PubChem,				
ChemBank					
Module:8	Contemporary issues: I experts	Lecture by industria	ıl	2 hours	
		Total Lecture ho		45 hours	
		Total Lecture no	ours:	45 nours	
Text Book	(s)				
1. Lesk AM (2014) Introduction to Bioinformatics, 4th Edition, Oxford University Press UK					
I. Lesk A	AM (2014) introduction to B	nomiormanes, 4m	Edition, C	oxiord University Press UK	
	Swyman (2013) Principles o	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	
	Swyman (2013) Principles o	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	
2. R.M. T	Swyman (2013) Principles o Books	f Proteomics, Tayl	or and Fra	•	
2. R.M. T Reference 1. Mirzae	Swyman (2013) Principles o Books	f Proteomics, Taylob) Modern Proteor	or and Fra	ncis, Garland Science, UK	
2. R.M. T Reference 1. Mirzae practic	Swyman (2013) Principles of Books  i H and Carrasco M (2016)	f Proteomics, Taylob) Modern Proteor blications	or and Fra	mple preparation, analysis and	
2. R.M. T  Reference  1. Mirzae practic  Mode of Ev	Cwyman (2013) Principles of Books  ii H and Carrasco M (2016) al applications. Springer pu	f Proteomics, Taylob) Modern Proteor blications	or and Fra	mple preparation, analysis and	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY3001	<b>Downstream Processing</b>	3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	Bioprocess Principles	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Utilize the unique properties of proteins to separate them from each other
- 2. Demonstrate the importance of protein purification techniques
- 3. Assess different stages and techniques involved in protein purification and polishing

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Summarize the basic concepts of protein structure
- 2. Examine the methods to track a protein of interest during different stages of purification
- 3. Decide upon the type of technique to break the cell and purify the required analyte
- 4. Apply different enrichment techniques for protein concentration
- 5. Compare different chromatography technique used for protein purification
- 6. Develop methods for product polishing and assess different types of vectors available for expression and purification of recombinant proteins

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

# Module:1 Role of Downstream Processing in Biotechnology 5 hours

Role and importance of downstream processing in biotechnological processes. Economics of downstream processing in Biotechnology. Importance of obtaining pure biological products. Advantages of obtaining biologically relevant compounds through biological method over chemical method.

### **Module:2** Overview of purification of Bio-molecules

6 hours

Basics related to protein structure and purification strategies. Characteristics of biological mixtures. Qualitative and Quantitative assays for protein detection and quantification through different stages of protein purification.

# Module:3 Terminologies used in biological 6 hours samples purification

Enzyme activity, specific activity, enzyme unit, chiral carbon, plane-polarized light, Absorption, Absorption maximum, enantiomers, optical activity, and viscosity.

# Module:4 Cell lysis methods, separation of solids and liquids 6 hours

Mechanical and Chemical methods of cell lysis. Solid-liquid separation techniques: Flocculation and Sedimentation, centrifugation, and filtration methods. Centrifuge models used in industries

#### Module:5 Enrichment operations

7 hours

Precipitation methods (with salts, organic solvents and polymers). Extractive separations: Solvent extraction, Aqueous two phase extraction, Riverse micelle extraction, supercriticial



extraction. Membrane-based separations: Porous and dense membrane separations, Dialysis, Reverse osmosis, Ultrafiltration, Electrodialysis, Pervaporation, Gas permeation, Liquid membranes.

#### Module:6 | Product Resolution 7 hours Chromatographic principles: distribution coefficients, retention parameters, qualitative and quantitative aspects of chromatography, column efficiency, selectivity and resolution, Gel permeation chromatography, Ion exchange chromatography, Reverse Phase Chromatography, Affinity chromatography. Adsorption chromatography, HPLC Module:7 Product polishing advanced 6 hours methods for protein purification Crystallization, Drying, and product formulation, Lyophilization. Vectors designed for protein purification. Module:8 2 hours Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Wilson K and Walker J (2010) Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 7<sup>th</sup> Edn Cambridge University Press Roe S (2010) Protein Purification Techniques: A Practical Approach 2<sup>nd</sup> edition Oxford **University Press Reference Books** Belter PA, Cussler EL, and Hu WS (2011) Bioseparations: Downstream Processing for Biotechnology Paperback Wiley Mode of Evaluation: Written examinations, assignments, and quizzes. **List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)** Protein estimation 2 Hours Cell lysis followed by protein estimation 2 Hours Precipitation of proteins (ammonium sulfate) 2 Hours Precipitation of proteins (Acetone) 2 Hours Aqueous two-phase extraction 2 Hours Reverse micelle extraction 2 Hours Size Exclusion Chromatography 2 Hours Affinity chromatography 2 Hours Dialysis 2 Hours 10 Crystallization 2 Hours 11 | HPLC (Demonstration) 2 Hours 12 | Fraction collector used in chromatography (Demonstration) 2 Hours 13 Lyophilization (Demonstration) 2 Hours Total Laboratory Hours 30 hours



Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.			
Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



# PROGRAMME ELECTIVES



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1015	Environmental Health	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Describe genetic, physiologic and psychosocial factors that affect susceptibility to adverse health outcomes following exposure to environmental hazards
- 2. Identify current environmental health issues and environmental contaminants
- 3. Evaluate methods of collection, treatment, disposal, and recycling of solid waste and describe the health hazards associated with improper management of these wastes

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Outline the physical, chemical, and biological hazards associated with water pollution, as well as the importance of water quality related to contamination, protection, and monitoring of water supplies
- 2. Distinguish between health risks associated with indoor and outdoor air pollutions and methods of hazard control
- 3. Explain the significant sources and types of environmental agents
- 4. List the transport and fate of these agents in the environment
- 5. Classify the carriers or vectors that promote the transfer of these agents from the environment to the human
- 6. Analyze the interaction of agents with biological systems and the mechanisms by which they exert adverse health effects.

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,9,10,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **9.** Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

Module:1	<b>Emerging global environmental health Issues</b>	4 hours		
Municipal v	Municipal waste - Industrial waste - Hazardous waste - Air and water pollution.			
Module:2	<b>Environmental issues in Human</b>	4 hours		
Biomarkers	and risk analysis - Mutagenesis and carcinogo			
	and risk analysis - Mutagenesis and carcinogo anomalies - Congenital disabilities and infertility.			

# Module:3 | Environmental Toxicology | 4 hours Classification of toxicants in the environment - Factors affecting toxicity - Mutagenesis -

Teratogenesis - Carcinogens - Hallucinogens - Phytotoxins and animal toxins.

Module:4	Toxicity transformation	4 hours
A 1	and distribution of taxioants in animal hadry Distri	fa

Absorption and distribution of toxicants in animal body; Biotransformation of toxicants; Antidotes treatment and detoxification of toxicants; Bio-accumulation.

Module:5	<b>Environmental Quality Assessment and</b>	4 hours
	Monitoring	



		for environmental quality - thod and system diagram te		assessi	ment of environ	nmental quality -
171	uti ix iiic	mod and system diagram te	emilique.			
Mo	dule:6	<b>Environmental Impact</b> A	Assessment			4 hours
ma		ental Impact Assessment tec nethod - Network method - dies.				
Mo	dule:7	Survey studies				4 hours
		studies/surveys - Rapid asse	essment - Continuo	us shor	t and long term	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues- I	Lecture by industry			2 hours
		experts				
			<b>Total Lecture ho</b>	urs:		30 hours
Tex	t Book(	$(\mathbf{s})$				
1.	Edition	AM (2012) Introduction , Cogenella Academic Pub	lishing.			_
2.	Moelle Press.	r DW (2011) Environmenta	al Health, Fourth E	dition, (	Cambridge: Ha	rvard University
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.		avukaren, A (2011) <i>Our glo</i> ct Heights: Waveland Press		l health	perspective. S	Seventh Edition.
	Projec	t: ' J' component				
Mo	de of Ev	raluation: CAT / Assignmen	nts / FAT			
		ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Apı	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-201	7



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1016	Behavioral Science	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Interpret the behavior of individuals with society
- 2. Deduce how communication changes behavioral patterns
- 3. Relate interrelationship with society

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Choose from different methods available to study human behavior
- 2. Explain how modern communication network is changing human behavior
- 3. Summarize various body activities controlled by the human brain such as processing, integrating, and coordinating the information it receives from the sense organs and making decisions as to the instructions sent to the rest of the body
- 4. Demonstrate that the outcome of repeated conscious effort becomes a habit and how it needs enough practice to become a habit
- 5. Infer behavioral activities explored by various applied disciplines that are practiced in the context of everyday life for counseling
- 6. Perceive communication as a fundamental life process that is necessary as individuals and to our relationships, groups, organizations, cultures, and societies

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,10,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

Module:1	Behavior Sciences study methods and societal	3 hours
	role	

Introduction, Methods of studying Behavior Science, Scope, Experimental and non-experimental approaches of research

#### Module:2 Evolution of Human Behavior

Chronobiological, Comparison of traditional lifestyle and modern lifestyle. Electronic Gadgets, Social networks affecting behaviors, Netoholic, Whatsapp....etc

#### Module:3 | Brain, Sensory organs and Intelligence 4 hours

Brain- parts of the brain, the role of each part. The conscious and subconscious mind. Role of the nervous system and endocrine system in behavior. Sensory process (Vision, auditory, touch, taste, vestibular and kinesthesis); Perception; Cognition (Concepts, language and thought, problem-solving and decision – making); Intelligence (Characteristics, assessment, the role of creativity)

## Module:4 Habit-forming & Personality Development 5 hours

Learning and memory (Principles, types and effective methods); Individual development across the life span; Psychological disorders (Types – moods, anxiety, depression, suicide); Overview of therapies

3 hours



Module:5   Application of Behavioral Sciences   Counseling, Conflict Resolution, Crisis Intervention, Eugenics, Dealing with Special Kids					
Module:6       Communication and Human Behavior       4 hours         Behavioural Emotional and Social Difficulties (BESD), SLCN, Language, Culture, and Cognition,       Linguistic Relativity of Thought, A Post-Whorfian Approach, Body movement, and interpersonal communication, Gesture and posture         Module:7       Social concepts       4 hours         Social perceptions; social influences; social relationships; the dynamic interplay of culture and society.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Lecture by industrial expert         Total Lecture hours:       30 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.         Reference Books         1.       Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press         West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning       Project: 'J' Component         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       03-08-2017	Module:5	Application of Behavioral Sciences	3 hours		
Module:6       Communication and Human Behavior       4 hours         Behavioural Emotional and Social Difficulties (BESD), SLCN, Language, Culture, and Cognition,       Linguistic Relativity of Thought, A Post-Whorfian Approach, Body movement, and interpersonal communication, Gesture and posture         Module:7       Social concepts       4 hours         Social perceptions; social influences; social relationships; the dynamic interplay of culture and society.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Lecture by industrial expert         Total Lecture hours:       30 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.         Reference Books         1.       Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press         West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning       Project: 'J' Component         Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT         Recommended by Board of Studies       03-08-2017	Counseling	Counseling, Conflict Resolution, Crisis Intervention, Eugenics, Dealing with Special Kids			
Behavioural Emotional and Social Difficulties (BESD), SLCN, Language, Culture, and Cognition, Linguistic Relativity of Thought, A Post-Whorfian Approach, Body movement, and interpersonal communication, Gesture and posture    Module:7   Social concepts		, , ,			
Linguistic Relativity of Thought, A Post-Whorfian Approach, Body movement, and interpersonal communication, Gesture and posture    Module:7    Social concepts	Module:6	Communication and Human Behavior	4 hours		
Module:7 Social concepts 4 hours Social perceptions; social influences; social relationships; the dynamic interplay of culture and society.  Module:8 Contemporary issues: 4 hours  Lecture by industrial expert  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	Behavioura	l Emotional and Social Difficulties (BESD), SLCN,	Language, Culture, and Cognition,		
Module:7 Social concepts 4 hours  Social perceptions; social influences; social relationships; the dynamic interplay of culture and society.  Module:8 Contemporary issues: 4 hours  Lecture by industrial expert  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	Linguistic	Relativity of Thought, A Post-Whorfian Approach,	Body movement, and		
Social perceptions; social influences; social relationships; the dynamic interplay of culture and society.  Module:8 Contemporary issues: 4 hours  Lecture by industrial expert  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of 2. Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	interpersor	nal communication, Gesture and posture			
Social perceptions; social influences; social relationships; the dynamic interplay of culture and society.    Module:8   Contemporary issues:   4 hours					
Module:8 Contemporary issues:  Lecture by industrial expert  Total Lecture hours:  Total Lecture hours:  30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of 2. Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Module:8 Contemporary issues:  Lecture by industrial expert  Total Lecture hours:  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	-	eptions; social influences; social relationships; the	e dynamic interplay of culture and		
Total Lecture hours:  Total Lecture hours:  Total Lecture hours:  Total Lecture hours:  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	society.				
Total Lecture hours:  Total Lecture hours:  Total Lecture hours:  Total Lecture hours:  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	37 1 1 0	T	4.1		
Total Lecture hours:  Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	Module:8	Contemporary issues:	4 hours		
Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life:     Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press     West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	Lecture by	industrial expert			
Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life:     Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press     West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Text Book(s)  1. Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life:     Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press     West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
<ol> <li>Weiten W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychology Applied to Modern Life: Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press         West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning         Project: 'J' Component</li> <li>Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT</li> <li>Recommended by Board of Studies</li> <li>03-08-2017</li> </ol>		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours		
Adjustment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.  Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	Text Book(	(s)			
Reference Books  1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of 2. Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	1. Weiten	W, Dunn D S, Hammer E Y (2014) Psychol	logy Applied to Modern Life:		
1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	Adjust	ment to the Turn of the Century, Cengage Learning.			
2. Chicago Press West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017		1. Becker G S (2013) The Economic Approach to Human Behaviour. Chicago: University of			
in Changing Times, Cengage Learning  Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Project: 'J' Component  Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT  Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	Projec	t: 'J' Component			
	Mode of Ev	raluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT	,		
	Recommen	ded by Board of Studies 03-08-2017			
Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017					



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1017	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Outline the importance of fundamental and conceptual aspects of pharmacological sciences
- 2. Illustrate the mechanistic aspects of specific categories of drugs including manufacturing and quality control issues
- 3. Elaborate upon the mechanistic aspects of other drug categories and extend knowledge in Biopharmaceuticals

### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall the essential aspects of pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics and solve pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics-related problems
- 2. Classify different drugs based on the mechanism of action and improve fundamental comprehension
- 3. Discuss manufacturing and quality control issues and develop competencies relevant to the Pharmaceutical Industry
- 4. Outline the importance of developing biopharmaceuticals in the future
- 5. Build on the necessary knowledge and be able to demonstrate the ability to recall the salient aspects of clinical trials and regulatory issues

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

Module:1	Overview	6 hours
----------	----------	---------

Development of drugs, Pharmacodynamics - Antagonists, and Agonists

#### Module:2 | Pharmacokinetics 6 hours

Pharmacokinetics - Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion. Routes of drug administration, Prodrugs

## Module:3 General Pharmacology 6 hours

Antacids, Antiseptics, NSAIDs, Local Anesthetics, Pharmacotherapy of cough, and peptic ulcer.

### Module:4 Oral Dosage Forms 6 hours

Manufacturing, quality control and packaging requirements of tablets, capsules, and solutions

#### Module:5 | Parenteral and Topical Dosage Forms 7 hours

Manufacturing, quality control and packaging requirements of parenteral, ointments, aerosols, and modified dosage forms

## Module:6 Biologics 6 hours

Monoclonal antibodies, rDNA drugs, Therapeutic proteins, Hormones, Immunobiologicals,



Vacci	ines				
v acc.	incs.				
Modu	ıle:7	Clinical Trials and Regul	latory affairs		6 hours
Phases	s, Des			Orug Regu	lations. Regulatory aspects of
pharm	aceuti	cal and bulk drug manufact	urers		
		-			
Modu	ıle:8	Contemporary topics			2 hours
Lectur	re by i	ndustrial experts			
		<u>-</u>			
			<b>Total Lecture ho</b>	ours:	45 hours
Text B	Rook(s	)			
		<i>,</i>	sel (2013) Ansel's	Pharmace	eutical Dosage Forms and Drug
		y Systems, Publisher: Wolt			attical Bosage I offits and Brug
	/C11 V C1	y Systems, I densier. Wort	ers returner freatti	L	
2. Sa	atoska	r RS Rege N Bhandark	ar SD (2015) Pl	narmacolo	gy and Pharmacotherapeutics,
		Elsevier India.	ar SD (2010) 11	iai i i i a coro (	5) and inarmacomerapeanes,
Refere					
		L, Chabner BA and	Knollman B (	2011) G	oodman and Gilman's The
		cological Basis of Theraper		. /	
		B	,		,
2. K	2. Khar RK and Vyas SP (2013) Lachman/Liebermans: The Theory and Practice of Industrial				
	Pharmacy, Publisher: CBS; 4th edition.				
3. M	3. Milligan GN and Barrett A (2015) Vaccinology: An Essential Guide Publisher: Wiley-				
B	Blackwell; 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.				
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / FAT		
Recom	nmend	ed by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
		Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017
, rbb10	, , ca o.	1 Icaaciiiic Coulicii	110. 70	Date	21002011



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1018	Industrial Biotechnology	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Recall knowledge on medium formulation and strain improvement for enhanced production of bioproducts
- 2. Develop fundamental knowledge to explore microbes for the production of industrially relevant primary and secondary metabolites
- 3. Extend knowledge on the industrial method of fermentation processes for the production of bioproducts

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Outline process-flow sheeting for the industrial fermentation processes
- 2. Demonstrate the methods of cell culture under various conditions, formulate and optimize media and apply strain improvement to enhance the production
- 3. Apply the knowledge of kinetics for microbial growth and product formation
- 4. Choose from the production processes for primary and secondary metabolite
- 5. Explain the production of commercially critical recombinant proteins

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,14,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 14. Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Module:1** | Introduction to industrial bioprocess

4 hours

A historical overview of industrial fermentation processes and products. Outline of the various unit operation involved in an integrated bioprocesses; process flow-sheeting; a brief survey of organisms, processes, products and market economics relating to modern industrial biotechnology

## **Module:2** Fermentation process

4 hours

Isolation, preservation, and improvement of industrial micro-organisms for overproduction of primary and secondary metabolites: medium requirements for fermentation process-carbon, nitrogen, minerals, vitamins, and other nutrients-examples of complex media.

# Module:3 Kinetics of Microbial growth and Product formation 4 hours

Batch cultivation and continuous cultivation. Simple unstructured models for microbial growth, Monod model, growth of filamentous organisms, product formation kinetics - Leudeking- Piret models, substrate and product inhibition on cell growth and product formation. Biomass estimation – Direct and Indirect methods

#### **Module:4** | **Production of primary metabolites**

4 hours

Commercially essential organic acids (e.g. Citric acid, itancoic acid, acetic acid, glucanoic acid, etc). Aminoacids (glutamic acid, lysine, aspartic acid, phenylalnineetc). Alcohols (ethanol, 2, 3, butanediol



M 1 1	5 D 1 4' C 1	4 1 1.4		41	
Module				4 hours	
product	<u> </u>	cterial pigments -	prodigios		
Module	6 Production of commercial enzymes	ally important		4 hours	
	es, amylases, lipases, cellulases l enzymes for the4 food and pl			d other commercially	
Module	7 Production of comm	nercially impo	rtant	4 hours	
vaccines pesticide	Specially bio-products for	e agricultural, fo wth factors: natur	od and	stic applications: production of pharmaceutical industries-bio- servatives (nisin), biopolymers	
Module	8 Contemporary topics			2 hours	
	by Industrial experts		I		
		Total Lecture h	ours:	30 hours	
Text Bo	ok(s)		•		
			'Principles	s of Fermentation Technology"	
	erworth Heinemann, Third Edi	•	Diataahmal.	oor A toythool of Industrial	
	fCrueger, AnnelieseCrueger, echnology" Medtech,2017	K.K.Alleja,	oloteciiiloi	ogy -A textbook of Industrial	
Referen					
		"Basic Biotechno	ology" Car	mbridge University Press, Third	
Edit	Edition,2006				
	resource Utilization. CRC press		17) D:	Engine with Till 1	
	3. Michael L Shuler, FikretKargi, Mathew DeLisa (2017) Bioprocess Engineering, Third Edition, Prentice-Hall International Series				
	nors, book title, year of publica		ber, press.	place	
	Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen			r	
		w / IAI			
	'J' component	02 00 2017			
		1 N2 N9 2017			
	ended by Board of Studies d by Academic Council	03-08-2017 No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1019	Nanobiotechnology	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Recall the basics of nanotechnology
- 2. Explain potential applications of nanobiotechnology
- 3. Compare existing and new concepts, methodologies and research results and apply them in an academic or industrial research environment

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Appraise students about basic concepts and theories of the subject
- 2. Demonstrate the applications of analytical techniques in examining nanostructures/ particles
- 3. illustrate the scope of biomacromolecules in nanotechnology
- 4. Explain the potential of nanobiotechnology in consumer applications and diagnostics
- 5. Create a necessary foundation for training in research
- 6. Infer the importance of risk assessment in the usage of nanostructures/particles in various applications

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,10,14**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 14. Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data

## Module:1 The science of nano-bio interface 3 hours

History and development of nanobiotechnology; Structure-property relationships.

## Module 2 Types of biologically relevant nanomaterials 4 hours

Self-assembly as in proteins, lipids, and nucleic acids; Polymeric nanoparticles; Inorganic nanoparticles- quantum dots, silica-based nanostructures; metallic nanoparticles like silver and gold; nanotubes, nanowires, and nanofibers.

#### **Module:3** Synthesis and production

4 hours

Physical, Chemical, and Biological means of synthesis; Biomimetic approaches of production: case studies- ferritins, silica in diatoms, FeNPs in magnetosomes; Merits and demerits of biobased approaches.

## **Module:4** | Characterization of nanomaterial

4 hours

Optical techniques like UV-Vis and fluorescence spectroscopy; FTIR spectroscopy; electron microscopy (TEM and SEM); Atomic Force Microscopy, dynamic light scattering, zeta potential measurement, XRD (with emphasis on how these techniques to aid in characterizing nanoparticles).

Module:5	Functional nanomaterials for biological	5 hours
	applications	



	4 hours		
antum o	dots in rapid diagnostics tools;		
als	4 hours		
anisms.	lular interaction;		
Contemporary topics discussion: Lecture by industrial experts  J" COMPONENT			
rs:	30 hours		
ology,	Springer-Verlag, Berlin,		
C Press n Nanos	cience and Nanotechnology by		
r, press,	place		
ate	24-08-2017		
1	ology, Press Nanos , press,		



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1020	Vaccinology	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Demonstrate the concepts of vaccines and their mechanisms
- 2. Outline the up-to-date knowledge, skills and expertise on new and current vaccines and immunization programs
- 3. Examine the current and emerging challenges to immunization

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall the historical background of the most critical vaccines
- 2. Illustrate the immunological and epidemiological mechanisms of vaccine action
- 3. Summarize the infectious diseases and their vaccines
- 4. Distinguish the advantages and disadvantages of current vaccines
- 5. Examine the challenges in the development of new vaccines
- 6. Justify the use of current vaccines and reflect upon the challenges and opportunities of new vaccine strategies

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,5,11**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 5. Having design thinking capability
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

### **Module:1** Overview of Vaccination

5 hours

Concept of vaccines, vaccination against infectious disease, Immunization and eradicating infectious diseases; Effectiveness of vaccines: efficacy and safety

#### **Module:2** | Vaccines and their types

6 hours

Classification of vaccines: conventional vaccines-inactivated or killed vaccines and live attenuated vaccines, recombinant vaccines against viral diseases; Viral and recombinant vaccine production, adjuvant in vaccine and their development

#### **Module:3** | **DNA Vaccines**

6 hours

DNA Vaccines and induction of immunity, factors influencing the immune response after genetic vaccination-method of plasmid delivery, a dose of injected DNA

#### **Module:4** | Chimeric DNA Vaccines

6 hours

Antigenic form of the expressed protein, cocktail DNA vaccines and co-stimulatory molecules, immuno-stimulating sequences

#### **Module:5** | Novel Genetic vaccines

6 hours

Multigene vaccines, Suicidal DNA Vaccine, DISC virus vaccines, Expression library immunization

#### **Module:6** Marker vaccines and edible vaccines

6 hours

Pseudorabies virus DIVA vaccines, classical swine fever virus DIVA vaccines, bovine viral



diarrhea virus (BVDV) DIIA vaccines, DIVA vaccines in disease eradication and prospects for human DIVA vaccines. Edible vaccines vis-à-vis mucosal and systematic immunity, working principles of edible vaccines, current status of edible vaccines for infectious diseases, issues of concern in developing a feasible edible vaccine

	1 0			
35 1 1 5	TYP Y			
Module:7	IAP – Immunization			5 hours
Immunizati	on, Indian Academy of P	Pediatrics – Recor	nmend	lations, Guidelines, Immunization
schedule				
Module:8	Contemporary issues:			5 hours
Hospital/Ind	dustry expert lectures			
	· · ·			
		Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours
		10th Eccurc no	, di 51	ic nours
T 4 D 14				
Text Book				
		Schmidt CS and D	avies l	DH (2012) Vaccinology: principles
and pra	actice Wiley Blackwell			
2. Karstal	k E (2010) Modern Vaccino	ology Springer US		
Reference	Books			
1. Barrett	A (2015) Vaccinology: an	essential guide Wi	ley Bl	ackwell
	valuation: CAT / Assignmer			
1.1045 01 12 (				
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved b	y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1021	Epidemiology	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Relate epidemiology and biostatistics in disease control and the improvement of human health
- 2. Demonstrate a basic understanding of epidemiologic methods and study design
- 3. Combine appropriate epidemiological concepts and statistical methods

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Summarize the use of epidemiology in the evaluation of screening process
- 2. Analyze the impact of epidemiology on national and local policies
- 3. Describe the influence of epidemiology on ethical and professional issues
- 4. Outline the epidemiology of infectious and non-infectious diseases, problem-solving skills and other concepts
- 5. Evaluate study design, bias, errors and causal inference in epidemiologic studies
- 6. Choose disciplines in research or internship activities in the field of epidemiology

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,10,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

## Module:1 What is epidemiology? 5 hours

Pioneers in epidemiology. The nature and scope of biological, social, and ecological science and of epidemiological variables and outcomes. Epidemiology is a science and practice. Concepts of Disease and health problem: interdependence of clinical medicine and epidemiology

## Module:2 Study Design 5 hours

Incidence studies (Incidence studies / Incidence case-control studies ) Prevalence studies (Prevalence studies / Prevalence case-control studies ) complex study designs (Other axes of classification/ Continuous outcome measures / Ecologic and multilevel studies )

## Module:3 Study Design Issues 5 hours

Precision (Basic statistics / Sample size calculation and power) Validity (Confounding/ Selection bias /information bias)Effect modification(Concepts of interaction/ Additive and multiplicative models / Joint effects )

## Module:4 | Conducting a Study 5 hours

Measurement of exposure and health status (Exposure/Health status) Cohort studies (Defining the source / population and risk period/Measuring exposure/Follow-up) Case-control studies (Defining the source population and risk period/Selection of cases/Selection of controls/Measuring exposure) Prevalence studies (Defining the source / population/ Measuring health status/ Measuring exposure)



Module:5	Analysis and interpretation of studies	5 hours	
	sis (Basic principles/Basic analyses/Cor of a single study/ Appraisal of all of the ava	ntrolling for Confounding) Interpretation ailable evidence) Meta-analysis.	
Module:6	Epidemiology of communicable disea prevention	ase and 2 hours	
Influenza, 7	uberculosis, Ebola. Vaccines and therapeur	ities.	
Module:7	Epidemiology of non-communicable and prevention	disease 2 hours	
Coronary h	eart disease, diabetes and lung cancer. Vacc	cines and therapeutics.	
Module:8	Contemporary topics	1 hours	
	Total Lecture	e hours: 30 hours	
Text Book	. /		
Reference			
2. Gordis 3. Park, k Bhanot	<ul> <li>Szklo M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemiology: Beyond the Basics, 3rd Edition Burlington, Massachusetts: Jones &amp; Bartlett Learning</li> <li>Gordis L (2014) Epidemiology: with STUDENT CONSULT, 5th Edition Elsevier Saunders.</li> <li>Park, K. (2015). Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, 23rd Edition, Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers.</li> </ul>		
	Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place		
Project : ".	J" component		
Mode of Ev	raluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT	·	
	aluation: Assignments, Continuous assessm	nent tests and Final assessment test.	
Recommended by Board of Studies 24-08-2017			
	y Academic Council No. 46	Date 24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1022	Nutraceuticals	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v1

- 1. Explain the nutraceutical constituents in different foods and their role in human health
- 2. Demonstrate the health benefits of functional foods
- 3. Illustrate the technologies and processing procedures used to extract functional ingredients from a natural source

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Outline the basis of various phytochemical compounds in maintaining normal physiological function
- 2. Build awareness about the latest investigations on nutraceutical and functional food components
- 3. Identify the different sources of nutraceuticals, their extraction methods, and their metabolism
- 4. Discover various food products that are used as nutraceuticals in making functional foods
- 5. Relate the role of various nutraceuticals in combating major health problems such as diabetes, obesity, cardiovascular diseases, cancer, and osteoporosis
- 6. Extend the safety and efficacy of functional foods and regulatory issues

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 11, 14

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- 14. Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data

Module:1	Introduction to nutraceuticals and functional	4 hours
	foods	

Definition, the concept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals, dietary supplements, fortified foods, functional foods, scope involved in the industry- Indian and global scenario.

## Module:2 Importance of nutraceuticals 6 hours

The food pyramid, nutritional assessment, recommended dietary intake, glycemic index, basal metabolic rate, nutraceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with health benefits, nutraceuticals about sports and exercise.

Module:3	Extraction, analysis, physiology, processing of	6 hours
	nutraceuticals	

Nutraceutical extraction and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; absorption, disposition, metabolism, and elimination of nutraceuticals.

Module:4	Nutraceuticals of plant and animal origin	7 hours

Phytochemicals as nutraceuticals- sources and applications in preventive medicine; animal metabolites- sources and applications in preventive medicine; protein and peptide-based nutraceuticals, lipid-based nutraceuticals.



Mo	dule:5	Microbial and marine nutraceuticals	7 hours
		pplications of prebiotics and probiotics as nutraceut als and their applications, marine nutraceuticals and	
Mo	dule:6	Nutraceuticals in disease prevention	8 hours
dia	abetes, 1	cals for- cardiovascular health, HIV and cancer rish hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, immune system of the standard and infant health, gut health, reports a second carrier of the standard and infant health, gut health, reports a second carrier of the standard and infant health, gut health, reports a second carrier of the standard and infant health, gut health, reports a second carrier of the standard and infant health, gut health, reports a second carrier of the standard and cancer rish	tem, oxidative stress, cognitive
Mo	dule:7	Marketing, regulation, health claims, clinical trials	4 hours
		of safety and efficacy of functional foods and ingre- of animal models, and pre-clinical and clinical trials	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary topics: Lecture by experts	3 hours
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
<b>Tex</b> 1.	_	D, Preuss HG, Swaroop A (2015) Nutraceuticals and Disease Prevention, CRC Press.	and Functional Foods in Human
Ref	erence l		
1.	1. Mine Y, Li-Chan E, and Jiang B (2010) Bioactive Proteins and Peptides as Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals, Blackwell Publishing Ltd.		
2	Hurst WF (2010) Methods of analysis for functional foods and nutraceuticals. Taylor & Francis Group, CRC Press.		
Mo		aluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT	
ъ	omman	ded by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	
Rec	OHILICH	ded by board of Studies 1 05-06-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1023	Nutrition and Health	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Outline an overview on general aspects of nutrition, health, and food intake
- 2. Identify different types of foods, nutritive values, and nutritional disorders
- 3. Relate the assessment of nutrition status based on different criteria/indices

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall the influence of food on human health
- 2. Identify different types of functional foods
- 3. Summarize the metabolism of various food types
- 4. Formulate healthy diets to prevent lifestyle diseases
- 5. Construct a balanced diet based on the knowledge gained from the course

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11,12**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- **12.** Having adaptive thinking and adaptability

## Module:1 Introduction to health

Importance and value of health; Dimensions involved-physical, cognitive, cultural, and environmental.

#### **Module:2** | Food Choices

4 hours

4 hours

Food sources- cereals, pulses, vegetables, fruits, confectionery, meat, egg, seafood, dairy, and

beverages. Case Study- Evaluating information from various sources- media, supermarkets, internet

#### **Module:3** Nutrients Vs. Health

4 hours

Categories of nutrients- carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, vitamins, minerals, and bioactive components; Process of digestion and absorption; factors influencing the process. Case Study- Effect of processing on the nutrients

#### **Module:4** | Food to fuel

4 hours

Extraction of energy from nutrients; biosynthesis, and storage of nutrients. Case Study- energy turn over during fasting and feasting

#### Module:5 | Fluids and health

1 hours

Importance of electrolyte balance; sources of electrolytes. Case study- Delicate balance between water and electrolytes.

#### **Module:6** | Complementary nutrition

4 hours



Dietary supplements; functional foods; alternative medicines and health. Case study- Symbiotic role in health. Assessment of nutritional status 4 hours Anthropometric measurements, biochemical tests, molecular markers, clinical observations, dietary assessment, others- personal family history, socio-economic, occupational conditions. Case study-facts and fallacies involved in obesity assessment 2 hours **Module:8 Contemporary issues:** Lecture by industrial experts **Total Lecture hours:** 30 hours Text Book(s) Paul Insel, Don Ross, Kimberley McMahon, Melissa Bernstein 4rth edition. 2012. Discovering Nutrition. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Inc; **Reference Books** Catherine Sanderson and Mark Zelman. 2015. EssentIal Health, 1st EdItIon.G-W publIshers Mode of Evaluation: CAT / AssignmentS / FAT / Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017 Approved by Academic Council No. 46 24-08-2017 Date



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1024	Computational Biochemistry and Biomedicine	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Outline the modern computational methods for handling bio-molecules
- 2. Demonstrate the principle of Biomolecular interactions and their respective mechanism
- 3. Solve some biochemical problems using computer-assisted methods

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Outline significant biotransformation reactions and the applications of computer technology in biochemistry
- 2. Explain the underlying mechanism of biomolecular interactions, as well as protein-carbohydrate interactions
- 3. Demonstrate the mechanism of protein-protein interactions and protein-nucleic acid interactions
- 4. Solve problems using analytical thinking skills in performing molecular modeling towards the prediction of protein function
- 5. Relate the terminology of biochemistry and pathogenesis with various genetic disorders
- 6. Formulate the concept of in silico mutational and drug discovery studies

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2,17,18

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 17. Having an ability to use techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Module:1** | The computing of Physical principles

6 hours

Significant biotransformation reactions in a biological system, Energy contribution and distance of non-covalent interactions in biomolecules, computation of intra-molecular and inter-molecular interactions

#### **Module 2** | **Biomolecular Interaction I**

6 hours

Binding of Oxygen to heme, Mechanism of Allosteric change, Protein-Carbohydrate Interaction-Mechanism of Lysozyme action, Mechanism, and Regulation of Multienzyme complex.

#### **Module:3** | **Biomolecular Interaction II**

6 hours

Protein-Protein and Protein- Nucleic Acid Interaction: Mechanism of chymotrypsin action, DNA Ligase action, Intron-Splicing mechanism.

#### **Module:4** | Discovering Biomolecular Mechanisms

6 hours

Deriving Biological Function of Genome Information with sequence and structure Analysis-Reliable and Specific Protein Function Prediction by Combining Homology with Genomic(s) context - Clues from Three-Dimensional Structure Analysis and Molecular Modeling - Prediction of Protein Function, Obtaining, viewing and analyzing structural data.

#### **Module:5** | Biochemistry and Medicine

6 hours

The major cause of the diseases, Metabolic basis of disease –An aberration of lipid metabolism -



Inborn errors of metabolism - Mechanism - Neonatal Aminoacidopathies - Phenylketonuria -Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man (OMIM). **Module:6** Pathogenesis 6 hours Genetic basis of disease- - 3 significant classes of Genetic Disorders - Chromosomal, Monogenic, Multifactorial - Genetic Variation - Types of mutation - Molecular Consequences of Mutation -Hemoglobin Disorders - Molecular basis of Diabetes & Cystic Fibrosis. Module:7 | In silico mutational studies and Drug design 6 hours Sequence-based approach, structure-based approach, diverse models, Drug resistance mechanism - SBDD – active site-directed drug design -pharmacogenomics. Module:8 3 hours **Contemporary issues** Industry-related / Invited talk **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Moran LA, Horton RA, Scrimgeour G, and Perry M (2011) Principles of Biochemistry, 5th Edition. ISBN-10: 0321707338, Publisher: Prentice-Hall. **Reference Books** Muppalaneni NB and Gunjan VK (2015) Computational Intelligence Techniques for Comparative Genomics, Springer Singapore Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Digital-Assignment / FAT Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017 Approved by Academic Council No. 46 24-08-2017 Date



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY 1025	Plant Biology	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Recall the concepts central to the study of plant science
- 2. Apply a comprehensive exposure to the subject of plant physiology
- 3. Summarize cutting edge technologies employed in contemporary plant biology

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Demonstrate the basics of plant biology and the organization of plants
- 2. Relate physiological mechanisms of plant growth, function, and development
- 3. Translate the fundamental concepts of plant physiology
- 4. Outline the plant metabolism
- 5. Illustrate mineral nutrition in plants
- 6. Extend a broad overview of the geographical distribution of plants

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

## **Module:1** | Water and transpiration

6 hours

Water relations - diffusion, permeability, osmosis, water potential, and its components. Absorption of water - apoplast, and symplast. Mechanism - passive and active. Transpiration - types and significance. Stomatal mechanisms.

#### **Module:2** | Plant Growth hormones

6 hours

Plant growth regulators (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene, and abscisic acid) - mechanism of action and Practical application. Mineral nutrition - macro and micronutrients and deficiency symptoms.

## **Module:3** | Plant Physiology

6 hours

Photomorphogenesis - photoperiodism, vernalization, phytochromes. Dormancy (seed and bud), seed viability, and germination.

## **Module:4** | Photosynthesis

6 hours

Plant pigment system: Absorption and action spectrum – Phosphorescence and fluorescence. Light reaction - Pathways of carbon fixation C3, C4 subtypes, and CAM.

## **Module:5** | Respiration

5 hours

Aerobic - Glycolysis, Krebs Cycle, electron transport system, oxidative phosphorylation, respiratory quotient.

## **Module:6** Nitrogen assimilation

6 hours

Role of Nitrogen and sources, Conversion of nitrate to ammonia - assimilation of ammonia.



Molecular	Molecular nitrogen, mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation.				
Module:7	Phytogeography			6 hours	
Principles of	of Phytogeography, Phytog	eographical region	ns of I	ndia. Vegetational types in Tamil	
Nadu. A d	letailed study of the vege	etation types - Ev	vergree	en, deciduous, scrub jungle, and	
mangrove f	Forest.				
Madulas	1			4 h avvus	
Module:8	Contemporary issues			4 hours	
	Total Lecture hours: 45 hours				
Text Book(s)					
1. Jain V	K (2014) Fundamentals of F	Plant Physiology 19	9 editio	on, S Chand publishing	
Reference	Rooks				
1 Kochhar SL and Gujral SK (2011) Comprehensive Practical Plant Physiology Lakshmi					
publications					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments/ FAT					
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1026	Forensic Science	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	+ 2 Biology	Syllabus version
		v .1

- 1. Demonstrate the methods, principles, and applications of forensic science in criminal investigations
- 2. Improve basic scientific principles of forensic science applied in solving criminal cases
- 3. Outline the concepts of forensic sciences such as crime scene investigation, forensic photography, digital forensics, ballistics, fingerprinting, court and police organizational structures, and forensic DNA analysis.

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Explain the basics of forensic science
- 2. Assess the organizational structure and procedures within forensic science
- 3. Illustrate the concepts, principles, and significance of impression evidence.
- 4. Summarize the practices behind collection, analysis, and interpretation of evidence.
- 5. Demonstrate the capabilities, in theory, laboratory techniques in analyzing body fluids, and other evidence analysis.

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 7

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 7. Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning)

Module:1 Historical Background of Forensic Science 6 hours

Past and present scenarios. Forensic Science Laboratories, Experts and Divisions, Organizational set up of Forensic Science Laboratories at central and state level. Body Farm.

## Module:2 | Crime Scene Profiling

Crime Scene: Role of Investigator in evaluation, evidence collection, protection, and documentation of crime scene. Sketching technique, types of Sketches, Searching Methods.

#### Module:3 | Evidence and Documentation 7 hours

Impression based evidence analysis: Fingerprint Types and techniques, Modus Operandi Sheet preparation. Fingerprint use in Biometric system .Tool markings, Tire, Footwear markings. Bitemark analysis, Fibers, and polymers. Handwriting analysis, Question documents.

#### Module:4 | Ballistics: 6 hours

Types, application, forensic ballistic procedures (internal, external, and terminal ballistics) and identification of firearms, Available ballistic databases.

Module:5	Blood, Toxicology, Pathology Profiling in	6 hours
	Forensic Evaluation	

Serological analysis (blood, saliva, semen, etc.), Blood Splatter- Origin of impact study Abusive Drug types, Poisons, and analysis. DNA fingerprinting in Forensics: Forensic Medicine DNA



fingerprinting: RFLP and PCR. Forensic pathology: Time of death analysis; Entomology and pathology in death analysis.

## **Module:6** Forensic Photography and Digital Criminalistics

6 hours

The principle application of SLR-camera, Digital camera, CCTV in forensic analysis, Forensic Facial Reconstruction. Cyber Forensics: Computer, Mobile phone data analysis, Ethical hacking, drones. Deception detection tests (DDT): polygraph, narco-analysis, and brain-mapping

## **Module:7** | Forensic and Legal proceedings

6 hours

Forensic and Legal proceedings in India: Legal proceedings in forensics, CSI in India: problems and perspectives.

**Module:8** Case studies & Expert Guest lectures

2 hours

# **Total Lecture hours:**

45 hours

## Text Book(s)

1. Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science, 11/E, Richard Saferstein, ISBN-10:0133458822 • ISBN-13: 9780133458824, 2015 • Prentice Hall.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Forensic DNA Typing, 2nd Edition, Biology, Technology, and Genetics of STR Markers, J Butler, 2005, Imprint: Academic Press, eBook ISBN: 9780080470610, Print Book ISBN: 9780121479527, Pages: 688
- 2. Introduction to Criminalistics: The Foundation of Forensic Science, 2009, by Barry A.J. Fisher, William J. Tilstone, Catherine Woytowicz, Elsevier Academic Press USA, 2009.
- 3. Hendry Lee's Crime Scene Handbook, H.C. Lee, T. Palmbach, M.T. Miller (Academic Press), Published: June 2001, ISBN: 978-0-12-440830-2

Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24.08-2017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2004	Biophysics	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
_		v. 1

- 1. Analyze physics concepts applied in biology
- 2. Deduce importance of molecular machines, membrane logistics, and macromolecular transition
- 3. Utilize various biophysical techniques and their applications

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall the molecular forces and their interactions and various physical laws
- 2. Identify the various types of kinetics and models involved in cell dynamics
- 3. Determine the applied aspects of biophysics through membrane logistics, and networks
- 4. Recognize macromolecular transition
- 5. Evaluate the function of molecular machines.
- 6. Apply the principles and applications of various biophysical methods/techniques

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):2,5,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 5. Having design thinking capability
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### Module:1 | Chemical and Physical setup of the cell

6 hours

Intra and intermolecular forces, chemical bonds, bond length, bond angle, dipole moment, electrostatic interactions and Hydrogen bonding interactions, small molecules, and macromolecules.

## **Module 2** | **Mathematical Biophysics**

6 hours

Boltzmann Distribution, Fick's law, Graham's law, Gibbs free energy, Reynolds number, Fokker–Planck equation, Gibbs–Donnan effect, Nernst equation

## **Module:3** | Cell functioning models

6 hours

Michaelis-Menten kinetics, Goldbeter-Koshland kinetics, Hodgkin-Huxley model, Vector field models, Bifurcation theory, Deterministic and Stochastic models

## **Module:4** | **Methods in Structural Biology**

6 hours

Mass Spectrometer, NMR, Circular dichroism, XRD, FTIR, SEM and TEM

#### **Module:5** | Macromolecular transition

6 hours

Polymer elasticity and stretching, Effects of physical factors on Polymers, Allostery

## **Module:6** | **Molecular machines and enzymes**

6 hours

Enzyme saturation kinetics, Catalytic transition, Energy landscape, Cytoskeletal-rotary polymerization -rotary motors



Modul	e:7 Membrane networks	logistics	and	Bioelect	rical	7 hours
Osmoti		ane potential.	Ion pum	ning. Chen	niosmo	tic mechanism in mitochondria.
	potential, Ohmic					
11001011	potential, omine	- Contactunico,	ronage	8441118, 110	ur orritus	Junevion
Modul	e:8 Contempo	orary Issues:				2 hours
Industr	y expert lectures	on contempora	ary issue	S	l l	
	•	•				
			Total 1	Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours
Text B	look(s)				<u> </u>	
1. Ne	elson P (2013) Bio	ological Physic	cs with N	New Art. F	irst edit	tion, MacMillan Higher
Ed	lucation.					
D.C.	D 1					
	nce Books					
	,	Biophysical C	hemistry	of Protein	s: An I	introduction to Laboratory
M	ethods, Springer					
Mode o	of Evaluation: CA	T / Assignmen	nt / Quiz	/ FAT		
Recom	mended by Board	l of Studies	03-08-	2017		
Approv	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017					



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2005	Advanced Biochemistry	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1
G 011 11		

- 1. Recall the structure, composition, and functions of various biomolecules.
- 2. Demonstrate the properties of biomolecules involved in various metabolic pathways
- 3. Extend the significance of these biomolecules to solve biotechnological problems

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Discuss the structure of glycans, membrane lipids, and proteoglycans
- 2. Summarize the structure of glycosaminoglycans and bacterial polysaccharides
- 3. Compare the biological functions of macromolecules, amino acids, and protein
- 4. Elaborate the higher-order organization of proteins and function
- 5. Relate the organization and functions of biomembranes
- 6. Illustrate the transport of vital molecules across the membrane
- 7. Assess the significance of redox reactions in cellular metabolism and the importance of bioenergetics

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 11**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

# Module:1 Carbohydrates 6 hours

Classification, Stereochemistry, N-Glycans, O-Glycans, Glycosphingolipids, Glycophospholipid Anchors, Proteoglycans

## Module:2 Glycobiology 6 hours

Glycosaminoglycans, Classes of Golgi-derived glycans, Sialic acids, Bacterial polysaccharides

#### Module:3 | Amino acids | 6 hours

Types of amino acids. Metabolism of phenylalanine, tyrosine, tryptophan, and sulfur-containing amino acids, inborn errors of amino acids metabolism.

## Module:4 | Protein Science 6 hours

Primary, secondary, tertiary, and quaternary structures of protein, protein folding and dynamics, molecular chaperones. Proteins architecture and functions.

## Module:5 Bio-membranes & cellular transport 7 hours

Tri-glycerols, phospholipids, steroids, membrane lipids, artificial membranes (vesicles and black). Structural receptors, signal transduction, channels, and transporters. Physicochemical properties of nucleic acids and their polymers.

## Module:6 | Metabolic diversity 6 hours

Energy from the oxidation of inorganic electron donors, Iron oxidation, Methanotrophy and



methylotrophy, Nitrate and sulfate reduction, Acetogenesis, Methanogenesis, Fermentation-energetics, and redox constraints, Examples: Calvin cycle, Reverse citric cycle.

## Module:7 Bioenergetics 6 hours

Principles of thermodynamics, Bioenergetics, and oxidative phosphorylation, Mitochondrial bioenergetics, Electron transport complexes: Complex I (NADH-Q reductase), Complex II (Succinate-Q reductase), Complex III (ubiquinol-cytochrome C reductase), Complex IV (cytochrome c Oxidase).

45 hours

#### Text Book(s)

- 1. | Singh SP (2015) Textbook of Biochemistry, Sixth Edition, CBS Publishers.
- 2. Lapsley M W, Day A and Ayling R (2014) Clinical Biochemistry: Metabolic and Clinical Aspects. Churchill Livingstone, UK

## **Reference Books**

- 1. Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Gatto GJ, Jr Stryer L (2015) Biochemistry, Eighth Edition, Macmillan learning.
- 2. Nelson, DL and Cox M M (2012) Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry, Sixth Edition, WH Freeman, New York.

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title	LTPJC
BIY2006	Clinical Biochemistry	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v.1

- 1. The purpose of this course is to relate the safety, quality assurance and quality control in Clinical Biochemistry
- 2. Compare the changes in the levels of biochemical analytes under normal and abnormal conditions and to correlate test results with patient conditions
- 3. Analyze the pathophysiological processes and their manifestations that determine the health and disease states of the human body

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Perceive factors that affect the analytical results of a specimen from its collection to processing stage
- 2. Deduce the functioning and dynamics of a clinical laboratory
- 3. Outline fundamental scientific principles underpinning laboratory medicine and core cellular and molecular processes underlying health and disease
- 4. Apply logical, systemic thinking and high-level critical analysis to solve problems using diagnostic techniques and methodologies in the chosen areas of clinical laboratory specialization
- 5. Build advanced knowledge of core clinical specialty disciplines such as laboratory medicine and advanced management skills
- 6. Relate pathophysiology of disease in the study of body functions
- 7. Summarize recent updates on laboratory diagnostic methods

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

# Module:1 Basic Concepts of Clinical Biochemistry 4 hours

Methods for collection, handling, and analysis of clinical samples. Quality control in biochemical analysis: commonly measured analytes and normal values.

Module:2	Diseases Related to Carbohydrate	4 hours
	Metabolism	

Blood Glucose regulation; hypo and hyperglycemia, Diabetes mellitus-types, clinical features, GTT.

Module·3	Inborn errors of amino acid metabolism	4 hours
Mituality 2	i ilibulii Ciluls ul allilliu aciu iliciabulisiil	T 110013

Aminoacids-Cystinuria, phenylketonuria, alkaptonuria, albinism, and tyrosinemia.

## Module:4 | Lipids and Lipoproteins 4 hours

Cholesterol, plasma lipoproteins-structure, types, and functions, hyper and hyperlipoproteinemia, risk factors for atherosclerosis and fatty liver.



Clearance principle, Clearance tests- urea, creatinine, and insulin.  Module:7 Gastric function tests  The stimulus for the secretion of gastric juice, gastric juice – constituents and composition. sampling, gastric function tests using a test meal, tubeless gastric analysis, and analysis of contents.	4 hours
Clearance principle, Clearance tests- urea, creatinine, and insulin.  Module:7 Gastric function tests  The stimulus for the secretion of gastric juice, gastric juice – constituents and composition. sampling, gastric function tests using a test meal, tubeless gastric analysis, and analysis of contents.  Module:8 Recent topics in clinical biochemistry  Lectures by doctors  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition, Liss, New York.  2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	ood and
Module:7 Gastric function tests  The stimulus for the secretion of gastric juice, gastric juice – constituents and composition. sampling, gastric function tests using a test meal, tubeless gastric analysis, and analysis of contents.  Module:8 Recent topics in clinical biochemistry  Lectures by doctors  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition, Liss, New York.  BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	4 hours
The stimulus for the secretion of gastric juice, gastric juice – constituents and composition. sampling, gastric function tests using a test meal, tubeless gastric analysis, and analysis of contents.  Module:8 Recent topics in clinical biochemistry  Lectures by doctors  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition Liss, New York.  2. Baynes J W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	
The stimulus for the secretion of gastric juice, gastric juice – constituents and composition. sampling, gastric function tests using a test meal, tubeless gastric analysis, and analysis of contents.  Module:8 Recent topics in clinical biochemistry  Lectures by doctors  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition. Liss, New York.  2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	
sampling, gastric function tests using a test meal, tubeless gastric analysis, and analysis of contents.  Module:8 Recent topics in clinical biochemistry  Lectures by doctors  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition, Liss, New York.  2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	4 hours
Lectures by doctors  Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition. Liss, New York.  2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	
Total Lecture hours: 30 hours  Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition Liss, New York.  2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	2 hours
Text Book(s)  1. Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition Liss, New York.  2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	
<ol> <li>Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition Liss, New York.</li> <li>BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Chatterjee and Shinde (2012) Textbook of Medical Biochemistry. Published by Jaypee Medical Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7th edition Liss, New York.</li> <li>BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.</li> </ol>	
Medical Publishers, New Delhi  Reference Books  1. Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, Liss, New York.  2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	
<ol> <li>Devlin T M (2010) Text Book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Liss, New York.</li> <li>BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.</li> </ol>	e:e
2. Liss, New York. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	
2. BaynesJ W and Dominiczak M (2014) Medical Biochemistry. Fourth Edition, Sa Elsevier.	n, Wiley
Elsevier.	
	Saunders
Project: 'J' Component	
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017	
Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2018	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2007	Developmental Biology	3 0 0 0 3
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Outline the basic principles and different model systems used in developmental biology.
- 2. Infer the establishment of the body plan invertebrates and their corresponding cellular and genetic mechanisms
- 3. Assess modern implications of developmental biology by imparting knowledge regarding gene knockout animals, microarray and teratogens

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Explain the contributions of sperm and egg to the zygote and structure informing function
- 2. Apply critical thinking and logical analysis in the assessment of embryonic developmental events including germ layer development, extra-embryonic membranes, embryo implantation, and significance of placental formation.
- 3. Determine when cells become specified, fate determined, and initiate organ development.
- 4. Utilize the principles and techniques of molecular biology to identify the genes involved in embryo development
- 5. Translate the knowledge on cellular mechanisms of development to identify the genetic and molecular elements involved in the development of an embryo
- 6. Outline principles of sex determination occur during embryo development

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 18

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues

**18.**Having critical thinking and innovative skills

## **Module:1** | Gametes structure and fertilization

6 hours

7 hours

Structure of sperm and egg. Egg contents and membrane structure concerning fertilization and embryogenesis. Gametes binding and recognition in mammals, gamete fusion, and the prevention of polyspermy. Events that occur in external and internal fertilization with one example up to embryo formation.

Module:2	Differential	gene	expression	and	6 hours
	embryogenesis				

Different methods of differential gene expression that occur during embryo development. Mechanism of cellular differentiation. Different types of cell to cell communication in embryogenesis

## Module:3 | Techniques to study embryo development

I am using mutants, microarray, Transgenic, and knockout mice to study the role played by a gene in embryo development.

## Module:4 Cleavage & Gastrulation 6 hours

Cleavage: Characteristics of cleavage, the role played by Cyclins and CDKs. Patterns of embryonic cleavage in Frog, drosophila, and mammals. Gastrulation: Events that occur in the embryo during the transition from cleavage to gastrulation. Mid gastrula phase, cell movement,



asymmetry Endoderm.	in egg, cell differentiation, and gast	rula formatio	on. Ectoderm,	Mesoderm, and
Module:5	Cellular differentiation and organo	genesis		6 hours
Mechanism	of differentiation and organogenesis, W	ith the exam	ple of Neurulation	n, limb, and Eye
developmen	nt.			
Module:6	Axis specification			6 hours
Genetics o one examp	f axis specification with the mechanism le.	. Establishme	nt of left-right bo	dy axis with
Module:7	Sex determination and role of enviro	onment on		6 hours
	embryogenesis			
	nation in mammals. Ethics in the pre-na elopment by the environment, disruption			
Module:8	<b>Contemporary Topics: Lectures by</b>	experts		2 hours
Module:8	Contemporary Topics: Lectures by			2 hours 45 hours
	Total Lect			
Text Book(	Total Lect	ure hours:	on, Sinauer Assoc	45 hours
Text Book(	Total Lectrons) S F (2016) Developmental Biology, Illu	ure hours:	on, Sinauer Assoc	45 hours
Text Book( 1. Gilbert  Reference 1 1. Hillis S	Total Lectrons) S F (2016) Developmental Biology, Illu	ure hours:		45 hours
Text Book( 1. Gilbert  Reference 1 1. Hillis 3  Associa	Total Lectus) S F (2016) Developmental Biology, Illu Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) LIFE: Th	ure hours:  ustrated edition	Biology, Tenth	45 hours riates. Edition. Sinauer
Text Book( 1. Gilbert  Reference I 1. Hillis S  Associa  Mode	Total Lectus) S F (2016) Developmental Biology, Illu Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) LIFE: Theates Inc	ure hours:  ustrated edition  e Science of  us assessmen	Biology, Tenth	45 hours riates. Edition. Sinauer



Course cod	le	Course title		L T P J C
BIY2008		Biological Databases		2 0 2 4 4
Pre-requisi	ite	None		Syllabus version
				v. 1
Course Ob	jectives	:		
1. Appraise	differe	nt formats and data-types of molecular seque	nce and structur	es
2. Demonst	rate the	significance of resources before starting the	research	
3. Interpret	biologic	cal data in a meaningful way complimentary	to biological re	esearch
Expected (	Course (	Outcome:		
1. Identify of	data reso	ources and fetch the right content from open-	source biology	databases
2. Utilize th	ne appro	priate database and allied tools to solve the p	ouzzles in biolog	gical research
3. Analyze	nucleoti	de and protein data from various databases		
		kills to challenge the upcoming big-data con	tent analysis and	d interpretation
		a from biology and perform a pattern search		
		to slice and dice the biological data from dif	ferent biologica	l data resources
and bridge	the onto	logical information in research.		
		Outcomes (SLO): 2,20		
		nderstanding of the subject related concepts	and contempora	ry issues
<b>20.</b> Having	a good	digital footprint		
	T			
Module:1		rtant contributions		4 hours
	of sequ	ences to the database, sequence formats, cor	iversion of one	sequence into
another.				
Madulas	Dagwi	atowy databases		4 h a
Module:2		atory databases	etahaga (EID)	4 hours
Regulatory	sequenc	ee databases-TRANSFAC, the exon-intron d	atabase (EID).	
Module:3	Secon	dary protein databases		4 hours
Wioduic.5	Secon	dai y protein databases		4 nours
Pfam-protei	in Fami	ly, PRINTS & Blocks, ProDom.		
Train proces	III I WIIII	y, Tranvis & Brooks, Trobons		
Module:4	Macr	omolecular databases		4 hours
		ar Modeling Database, Protein Databank	in Europe (P	
PDBsum.		,	1 (	,
Module:5	Geno	me Browser		4 hours
		browsers, ENSEMBL, UCSC.		<del>-</del> -
Types of g	CHOINE	orowsers, ENGLINDE, OCSC.		
Module:6	Mutat	tion databases		4 hours
HGMD, Pa	athway	Database-Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and	Genomes(KEG	G Database).

and other molecular

Protein-protein

interactions

Module:7



~===				eemed to be University under section			
STE	RING, D	Orug Bank, '	Therapeutic Targ	get Database.			
Mod	dule:8	Contem	porary issues: I	Lecture by experts			2 hours
				Total Lecture h	ours:		30 hours
Tex	t Book(	(s)					
1.	,		d Parry-Smith	DJ (2014) Intro	oduction	to bioinformat	tics. Pearson
	Educat		J	( - )			,
Ref	erence l	Books					
1.		D (2014) atory Press,		: Sequence and	Genome A	Analysis, Cold	Spring Harbor
2.				using online reso			
Mod	de of Ev	aluation: C	AT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	minar	
List	t of Cha	llenging E	xperiments (Inc	dicative)			
1.		rsion of seq converter	uence from one	database format to	o another u	ising file	3 hours
2.	Extract TRAN		matrices and ide	entification of pror	noter moti	fs by	3 hours
3.	Identif	ication of p	rotein domains ι	using Pfam			3 hours
4.			ar Modeling Dat				3 hours
5.	Evalua	tion of com	parative protein	structure models	by Mod Ba	ase	2 hours
6.	Compa	aring genes	and genomes wi	th Ensembl	•		2 hours
7.		ion data in I					2 hours
8.	Finding	g features tl	nat regulate gene	es – the Ensembl F	Regulatory	Build	2 hours
9.				mical Properties u		sum	2 hours
10				disease using HG			2 hours
11				s and utilities of these and Genomes	he biologic	eal	2 hours
12	the metabolic pathway maps in KEGG PATHWAY using KEGG REACTION						
13	13 Visualization of protein-protein interaction using STRING					2 hours	
						oratory Hours	30 hours
D	•4 67	I. C	4	<u> </u>			
Pro	jects: 'J	J' Compon	ent				
11.	do of	olmoticus A	asionem acta Carr	timpopa a z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z z	** **** *** 1	1 Final access	ant toat
				tinuous assessmer 03-08-2017	n tests and	i filiai assessme	em test.
		oy Academi	rd of Studies	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	
l App	лочеа в	y Academi		110. 40	Date	Z4-U0-ZU1/	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2010	Plant Biotechnology	2 0 2 4 4
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v1

- 1. Explain the developmental processes operating in plants
- 2. Demonstrate plant tissue culture methods
- 3. Analyze biotechnological tools for engineering plants in agriculture and industry

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Outline the importance and fundamentals of plant tissue culture
- 2. Summarize the applications of tissue culture
- 3. Design vectors for plant transformation
- 4. Create clean and green transformation protocols
- 5. Measure the suitability of transgenics to consumers, industrialists, and environment
- 6. Apply tissue culture techniques and get employed in a plant biotechnology-based industry

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 14**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 14. Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data

## **Module:1** | Plant Tissue Culture I

4 hours

Plant cell culture – history and importance; Explant, sterilization techniques, culture media, their constituents, and culture types; Role of plant growth regulators in tissue culture

## **Module:2** | Plant Tissue culture II

4 hours

Organogenesis; Somatic embryogenesis; Hardening; Somaclonal variation; Applications of tissue culture

# Module:3 Vector components for plant transformation

4 hours

Selectable markers, reporter genes, promoters, terminators and expression cassettes; Optimization of vector components; Gene silencing

## Module:4 Indirect Plant transformation

4 hours

Agrobacterium-mediated gene transfer - Ti plasmid, the molecular mechanism of T-DNA transfer and integration, binary, RNAi and Gateway vectors, advantages and disadvantages of Agrobacterium-mediated gene transfer

## Module:5 Direct Plant Transformation Methods

4 hours

Particle bombardment, protoplast fusion, electroporation, advantages and disadvantages of direct gene transfer; Clean gene technology and plastid transformation

## Module:6 | Transgenic Plant Technology I

5 hours

Case studies on the production of genetically modified plants for herbicide tolerance, biotic and biotic stress tolerance and improvement of quality traits



Mo	dule:7	Transgenic Plan	t Tech	nology II			3 hours
		harming; importance			in the e	cosystems; techn	ology protection
	ems	<i>Ο</i> , 1		$\mathcal{E}$		<b>,</b>	<i>0,</i> 1
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary is	sues:				2 hours
Lec	ture by a	n Industrial Expert	361631		<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>					
				Total Lecture h	ours:		30 hours
Tex	t Book(	s)					
1.		Slater, N W Scott,	M Fo	wler. Plant Biote	chnolog	v: The Genetic	Manipulation of
		Second Edition, 201				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
2.		Razdan. 2014. Introd				2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxf	ford and IBH
		ing Company, India.				,	
Ref	erence l	Books					
1.	Wang,	Aiming, and Ma, Sh	engwu.	2014. Molecula	r Farmin	g in Plants: Recei	nt Advances and
	Future	Prospects. Springer,	New Y	ork, USA.			
2.	Gambo	rg OL and Phillips	GC. 20	013. Plant Cell,	Tissue,	and Organ Cultur	re: Fundamental
		ls. Springer-Verlag.					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assi	ignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / S	Seminar	
Lie	t of Cha	llenging Experimen	ts (Ind	icativa)			
1.		preparation for plant					4 Hours
2.							4 Hours
3.	•					2 Hours	
4.	1						2 Hours
5.						2 Hours	
6.		nt methods of steriliz	zation f	or explants			2 Hours
7.		induction		<u> </u>			2 Hours
8.					ısmid	2 Hours	
9.					2 Hours		
10					2 Hours		
11					2 Hours		
12		nduction		1			2 Hours
13	Root in	duction and Hardeni	ing				2 Hours
					Total L	aboratory Hours	30 hours
Pro	ject		'J' C	omponent			
	<u> </u>	aluation: Assignment			essment	tests and Final ass	sessment test
Rec	ommen	led by Board of Stud	lies	03-08-2017			
Apr	proved b	y Academic Council		No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2012	Enzymology	2 0 2 4 4
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Relate basic knowledge of enzymology with its useful applications in health care, Environment and industries
- 2. Illustrate enzyme kinetics and parameters of enzymatic reactions through a practical approach
- 3. Apply knowledge on mechanistic enzymology.

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Summarize structure, function, and properties of enzymes
- 2. Define rate equations for enzyme-catalyzed reaction and how key factors affect enzyme reactions rates
- 3. Classify the types of enzyme inhibitions and their mechanisms
- 4. Evaluate enzyme activity and its regulation in maintaining cellular structure and function
- 5. Analyze enzyme mutations and their role in protein engineering
- 6. Solve industrial problems using enzymes

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,5,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **5.** Having design thinking capability
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Module:1** Introduction

4 hours

Importance of enzymes, the nature of the enzyme, functional organization of enzyme-domains, (multi-enzyme complex); active site of enzyme-standard features.

#### **Module:2** | Enzyme classification and nomenclature

4 hours

IUBMB, Kinases, phosphatases, Oxido-reductases, transferases, hydrolases, lyases, isomerases and ligases

## **Module:3** | Kinetics

4 hours

Free energy, activation energy, enzyme-substrate complex, transition state, binding energy, enzyme reaction coordinate diagram. Kinetics-. Michaelis – Menten kinetics; kinetic parameters-Km, Vmax, Kcat; Lineweaver Burk plot, Factors affecting enzyme activity; Enzyme inhibition – types of inhibition

## Module:4 General mechanism of action

4 hours

Catalytic strategies- covalent, general acid-base, approximation, metal ions, protease, restriction endonuclease, kinase, and phosphatase

## **Module:5** | Regulation of enzyme activity

4 hours

Mechanisms of enzyme regulation in metabolism- - reversible covalent modification, allosteric regulation, proteolytic cleavage, isozymes, compartmentalization

#### **Module:6** | Methods to obtain mutant enzymes with



		desired features				
M	ethods to	induce mutations and screen	ening in microorga	nisms, Sit	te-directed muta	agenesis.
Mo	dule:7	Application of enzymes				4 hours
		rocesses, molecular biology	, diagnostics and the	herapeutic	S	
	•			•		
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Lec	ture by	industrial expert				
		1	Total H	ours		34 hours
Tex	xt Book(	(s)				
1.		I, Calvin M, and Bhatia SC utors Pvt Limited Edition	(2010) Enzymes I	Biotechnol	ogy CBS Publi	shers and
2.		, D.L., and Cox MM. (2012 eeman, New York.	) Lehninger's Prin	ciples of I	Biochemistry, S	sixth Edition,
Ref	ference ]	Books				
1.		ugam S, Sathishkumar T, ar IK international publishing	<b>U</b> 1	ish M (201	(2) Enzyme tec	hnology 2 <sup>nd</sup>
Mo	de of Ev	raluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	roject / Sei	ninar	
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.	Determ	nination of the activity of E	nzymes: Protease,	amylase, l	lipase	4 hours
2.	Determ	nination of the specific activ	ity of alkaline pho	sphatase.		4 hours
3.						4 hours
4.	Determ	nination of Vmax and Km for	or a given enzyme			4 hours
5.					rature on	4 hours
6.					4 hours	
7.		of Substrate concentration of		<u> </u>	<u>,                                      </u>	4 hours
	1			otal Labo	ratory Hours	28 hours
P	roject:	J component			·	
		ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
		y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Molecular Endocrinology	L T P J C
BIY 2013		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Molecular Biology	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Discuss different endocrine organs and hormones secreted by them
- 2. Illustrate the molecular mechanism of modulation of gene expression by steroid and non-steroid hormones
- 3. Asses hormonal dysfunction leading to endocrine disorders and techniques used in molecular endocrinology

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Compare the physiological role of hormones and the mechanism of regulation of hormone levels in humans
- 2. Outline how steroid hormones along with its receptors interact with other proteins to regulate gene expression
- 3. Summarize different signal transduction pathways regulated by non-steroid hormones leading to differential gene expression
- 4. Determine the molecular reason behind endocrine disorders
- 5. Evaluate how environmental pollutants disturb the endocrine system
- 6. Apply the knowledge gained in this subject for researching the field of molecular biology and molecular endocrinology

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

## **Module:1** Basic principles

5 hours

Endocrine organs. Pituitary and hypothalamus as master glands. Characteristics of hormones and types of hormones and their receptors.

Module:2	Mechanisms of hormone action and	6 hours
	regulation	

Negative and positive feedback effect with example. Hormone receptor down-regulation, Desensitization of hormone receptor. Mechanism of hormone elimination from the system

## Module:3 | Extra cellular receptors

6 hours

Types of membrane receptors, its structure, and function: Extracellular domain, Transmembrane domain, Intracellular domain; Role in signal transduction; G-protein linked receptors; Ion channel linked receptor; Enzyme-linked receptor. Role of second messengers in signal transduction

## Module:4 | Steroid receptor

6 hours

Examples of Nuclear Receptors (NR). NR superfamily – structural organization of NR; domains (N-terminal regulatory domain, DNA binding Domain, Hinge region, Ligand binding Domain, C-terminal domain), hormone response elements, homodimers, and heterodimers. Transactivation and Trans repressor Nuclear receptor co-activators, Nuclear receptor co-repressor and its role in the regulation of gene expression



Module:5	Hormones involved in Reproduction	6 hours					
	Role of estrogen in females and males. Lessons from ERKO mice. Androgen functions in males. Lessons from ARKO mice.						
Module:6	Endocrine disorders	6 hours					
malfuncti	Molecular mechanism of hormone role in causing a) Cancer b) Diabetes c) reproductive system malfunction and d) Obesity. Hormone, receptor mutations, and related diseases. Environment pollutants as hormone analogues and their effect on human health						
Module:7	Techniques used in Endocrinology	8 hours					
Orphan red	reptors and methods to identify ligand for the orph Time PCR, and Microarray.	nan receptors.	CHIP assay, ELISA,				
Module:8	Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts	2 hours					
		T					
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours					
Text Book	(s)						
	der FF (2010) Molecular Endocrinology, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edn Els	sevier Academi	ic Press				
2. Kramer IM, (2015) Signal Transduction Third Edition, Academic press							
Reference Books							
springer protocols							
	ard F (2010) Molecular Biology of steroid and nuclear valuation: Written examinations, Projects, and assign		ceptors Birkhauser				
Ivioue of E	valuation. written examinations, Projects, and assign	mnems					
	ded by Board of Studies 03-08-2017						
Approved	by Academic Council No.46 Date	24-08-20	17				



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2014	Aquatic Biotechnology	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v1

- 1. Explaining the evolution of marine biology.
- 2. Summarize aquatic habitats to acquire knowledge
- 3. Translate the significance of biotechnological implementations in marine and aquatic sector

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Elaborate on the importance of marine and aquatic sector in day to day life
- 2. Outline how steroid hormones along with its receptors interact with other proteins to regulate gene expression
- 3. Summarize different signal transduction pathways regulated by non-steroid hormones leading to differential gene expression
- 4. Determine the molecular reason behind endocrine disorders
- 5. Evaluate how environmental pollutants disturb the endocrine system.
- 6. Outline various bioactive compounds isolated to aquatic systems

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

Module:1	Introduction	to	marine	and	freshwater	4 hours
	environments					

History of Biotechnology, Importance of Fresh and Sea Waters - Abiotic and biotic factors of aquatic environment - Food chain – Biological characters of aquatic habitats

#### **Module:2** | Aquatic resources

4 hours

Culturing of various aquatic living organisms - Fisheries potential of freshwater and salt waters. Capture and culture fisheries

## Module:3 Diseases in aquaculture

4 hours

World organization of Aquatic animal health listed diseases in aquaculture - pathogens, signs, and epidemiology.

## Module:4 Diagnosis of Diseases

4 hours

Conventional diagnostic methods, Antibody, and nucleic acids based diagnostic methods with examples.

#### Module:5 | Aquatic animal health management

4 hours

Antimicrobials and chemotherapeutics in aquaculture. Probiotics, Case studies, Vaccination and disease control.

## Module:6 | Aquaculture food processing



Mod	ule:7	Marine conservation			4 hours
Mari	ne con	servation - Threats to ma	rine biodiversity	, physical	alternations of coastal habitats,
marii	ne polli	ation action plan to conserv	ve marine bio-res	ources, bio	fouling, bio-corrosion
Mod	ule:8				2 hours
Mou	uic.o	Contemporary issues:	Expert lecture fro	m	2 nours
		Aquaculture Industry			
			<b>Total Lecture</b>	hours:	30 hours
Toyt	Book(	a)			
		,	) Aquaculture:	Farming	aquatic animals and plants.
		ate, eds. John Wiley & Sor	· -		aquate uniting unit promise.
	rence l				
1.	Dunhai	n, RA (2011) Aquaculture	and fisheries bio	technology	: genetic approaches. CABI,
	Manua	l of Diagnostic Tests for A	quatic Animals, 7	th edition	2015 Renouf Publishing
2.		ny Limited	,		
1 4	Compa	ny Linnied			
•					
	ect: 'J'	component			
	ect: 'J'	component			
Proj		-	ntinuous assessm	ent tests ar	nd Final assessment test.
Proje	e of Ev	aluation: Assignments, Coded by Board of Studies	ntinuous assessm	ent tests ar	nd Final assessment test.



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2015	Biological Spectroscopy	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	BIY1001 Biochemistry	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Discuss spectroscopic techniques such as visible (VIS), fluorescence, near-infrared (NIR), infrared (IR), Raman and nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy
- 2. Infer various spectroscopic tools for biomolecular quantitation and characterization
- 3. Formulate interdisciplinary methods to solve biological problems using physical and chemical engineering techniques

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Outline the physics involved in most abundant non-destructive spectroscopic techniques
- 2. Apply spectroscopy for on- or at-line process monitoring and quality control in the modern food, pharma or biotech industry
- 3. Discuss the practical use of spectroscopy, problems involved and tricks of the trade-in relation to the quantitative use of spectroscopy such as spectroscopic calibration and optimal sample presentation to the spectrometer
- 4. Summarize advantages and disadvantages of spectroscopic measurements

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 9,18

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

## **Module:1** Basics of quantum mechanics

5 hours

Schrodinger wave equation; atomic and molecular structures; transition energy states.

## **Module:2** UV-Visible spectroscopy

5 hours

Selection rules; biological chromophores including charge transfer complexes; surface plasmon resonance

## Module:3 | Fluorescence spectroscopy

6 hours

Biological fluorophores – intrinsic and extrinsic; quenching mechanisms; fluorescence probes; Fluorescence resonance energy transfer

## Module:4 | Infrared spectroscopy

6 hours

Selection rule; fundamental and harmonic transitions; normal mode analysis; amide bands I and II – characterization and their application; ATR

#### Module:5 | Raman spectroscopy

6 hours

Instrumentation; Strokes and anti stokes – Rayleigh scattering; selection rules; Amide bands I and II; Coherent Anti Stokes Raman Scattering

## Module:6 XPS

5 hours

Instrumentation; XPS patterns; Spin orbital Splitting; Quantitative analysis; Chemical effect; Chemical shift

Module:7 | 1D NMR



Boltzmann distribution; coupling constants; dipolar coupling; nuclear overhauled effect; NMR spectra of selected nuclei (H, C, P, F, N). Multidimensional NMR and other advanced Techniques: Multidimensional NMR; application to larger biomolecules; electron paramagnetic resonance, Auger electron spectroscopy

Aug	ger electi	ron spectroscopy				
		•				
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:			2 hours	
		1 7		l l		
				T		
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	xt Book(	s)				
1.	Atkins	P and de Paula J Atkins' Ph	ysical Chemistry,	10 <sup>th</sup> editio	on, (2014).Oxford University	
	Press, U	JK.				
Ref	ference l	Books				
1.	Marque	es M.P., de Carvalho B, L.A	.E., Haris, P.I (20	13) Specti	roscopy of Biological	
	Molecules IOS Press, Netherlands.					
		,				
2.	Princip	les of Fluorescence Spectro	scopy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition	by Joseph	R. Lakowicz, Springer (2007)	
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: Assignments, Con	tinuous assessmer	nt tests and	1 Final assessment test.	
1,10			and an analysis in the	11 10515 4110		
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2016	Stem Cell Technology	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v1

- 1. Recall the fundamental concepts of stem cells
- 2. Dissect mechanistic details about stem cells and regeneration (horizontal and vertical integration)
- 3. Extend these concepts in the industrial and academic sectors

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Relate the fundamental aspects of stem cell technology
- 2. Illustrate the principles and methodologies about the mechanistic aspects
- 3. Determine the commonalities and distinguish between embryonic and adult stem cells
- 4. Apply the knowledge gained in regenerative aspects and therapeutic potential
- 5. Formulate solutions in a socially and ethically responsible manner concerning the use of stem cells and state-of-the-art technologies

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,10,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

## Module:1 Introduction 6 hours

Embryonic stem cells, Blastula, Inner cell mass, Totipotent, pluripotent, multipotent and Induced pluripotent stem cells characterization, potency, self-renewal, cell division, and differentiation

# Module:2 Pathways involved in stem cell proliferation, differentiation, and dedifferentiation 6 hours

Signal transduction pathways and signaling molecules involved cellular proliferation, differentiation, and dedifferentiation. Relationship between cellular proliferation and differentiation concerning stem cells

## Module:3 | Embryonic stem cells

7 hours

How embryonic stem cells are obtained, in vitro multiplication: embryonic stem cells gene manipulation and nuclear transfer technology.

#### Module:4 | Adult stem cells

6 hours

Methods to obtain stem cells from adults (Amniotic fluid, cord blood cells, Mesenchymal stem cells, etc). Induced pluripotent technology (IPS), genes, and their mode of action in inducing stemness in adult cells. Advantages and disadvantages of IPS technology

## Module:5 Organ regeneration using Stem cells

6 hours

Heart regeneration, angiogenesis, kidney regeneration, a neurodegenerative disorder, spinal cord injury, tissue engineering

## Module:6 | Application of stem Cells



Overview of embryonic and adult stem cells for therapy in Neurodegenerative diseases; Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, Spinal Code Injuries and other brain Syndromes; Tissue system Failures; Diabetes; Cardiomyopathy; Kidney failure; Liver failure; Cancer; Hemophilia, etc. Ethics in using Embryonic stem cells 5 hours Human stem cell research: Ethical consideration; Stem cell religion consideration; Stem cell-based theories: Preclinical regulatory consideration, and Patient advocacy. Module:8 3 hours Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) 1. Cherian E (2011) Stem cells JP brothers medical publishers **Reference Books** Atala A (2012) Progenitor and Stem Cell Technologies and Therapies Woodhead publishing Phinney DG (2011) Adult stem cells: Biology and methods of analysis Humana press Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test. Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017 Approved by Academic Council No. 46 24-08-2017 Date



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2017	Neurobiology	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Develop a basic understanding of neuroanatomy
- 2. Build a basic understanding of neurophysiology
- 3. Elaborate on the biological basis of behavior

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1.Relate basic brain structure and function from the molecular to the systemic level
- 2. Illustrate the properties of cells that make up the nervous system including the propagation of electrical signals used for cellular communication
- 3. Discuss the various aspects of the pathogenesis of the nervous system
- 4. Interpret the contribution of the nervous system to sensory experiences, thoughts, emotions, and behavior
- 5. Criticise primary literature at the cognitive, behavioral, and cellular level
- 6. Formulate a research question based on adequate insights into the current knowledge

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,10,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

## **Module:1** What is Neurobiology?

6 hours

History of Neurosciences, Perspectives in studying the brain, Structure, and function of neurons, glial cells, molecular and cellular organization of neuronal differentiation, characterization of neuronal cells, the blood-brain barrier.

#### **Module:2** | Neural Signaling

6 hours

Electrical Signals of Nerve Cells, Voltage-Dependent Membrane Permeability, Channels and Transporters, Synaptic Transmission, Neurotransmitters, Receptors, and Their Effects, Molecular Signaling within Neurons.

#### Module:3 | Neuro-anatomy

6 hours

Organization of Central Nervous System, the autonomous nervous system, Peripheral Nervous System, Meninges, and cerebrospinal fluids.

## Module:4 | Sensation and Sensory Processing

6 hours

The Somatic Sensory System, Pain, Vision: The Eye, Central Visual Pathways, The Auditory System, The Vestibular System, The Chemical Senses.

## Module:5 | Complex Brain Functions

6 hours

The Association of Cortices, Language and Speech, Sleep and Wakefulness, Emotions, Sex, Sexuality, and the Brain, Memory.



Mod	ule:6	Neurological disorder	S		6 hours	
Amı	nesias,	nerative conditions. Stroke. Parkinson disease, Alzheim anxiety. Alien-hand syndro	ner's disease, Schiz		ensory impairments, Mood disorders: depression,	
	ule:7	Current techniques in	Neurobiology		6 hours	
Opto micro	genetic odialys	s, Electrophysiology, beh is and amperometry, crayfis	avioral analyses,	measurin r neurons	g neurochemistry in vivo by	
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues: Lexperts	ecture by industria	al	3 hours	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Text	Book(	s)		"		
1. ]	Purves	D, Augustine GJ, Fitzpatric	k D, Hall WC, La	Mantia A	S, and White LE	
	(2012)1	Neuroscience.Sinauerpublic	ations Fifth Editio	n.		
4	2. Zupanc, G. K. H. (2010) Behavioral Neurobiology: An Integrative Approach, Oxford University Press. 2nd edition					
Refe	rence l	Books				
1 1	1. Ropper AH, Samuels MA, and Klein JP (2014) Adams and Victor's principle of neurology McGraw Hill Education 10 Edn					
	McGra	w Hill Education 10 Edn				
1		w Hill Education 10 Edn aluation: Assignments, Con	tinuous assessmer	nt tests and	l Final assessment test.	
Mode	e of Ev		tinuous assessmer	nt tests and	l Final assessment test.	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2018	Bioremediation	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v1

- 1. Create awareness on environmental issues
- 2. Relate the role of microbes and plants in environmental remediation.
- 3. Identify appropriate biological approaches for remediation of environmental contaminants.

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Outline the concept of pollution and bioremediation methods to control it
- 2. Evaluate the use of different microbes for remediation of pollutants
- 3. Outline the metabolism of microbes and the genes and enzymes involved in the process
- 4. Make use of different types of microbes and plants to clean pollutants present in the atmosphere
- 5. Analyze the conventional wastewater treatment strategies
- 6. Experiment with biotechnological techniques to remediate the environment

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,11,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Module:1** Introduction to bioremediation

4 hours

Basics and terminologies in bioremediation, sources of pollution, Nature and Toxic effects of the pollutants on various trophic levels, Permissible limits and its agencies – APHA, EPA and Indian standards

#### Module:2 | Microbes and bioremediation

4 hours

Microbes and its degradative capabilities, Screening for useful microbe for the bio-removal of toxic compounds, Bioremediation of specific pollutants - pesticides, Dye, petroleum hydrocarbons and other xenobiotic compounds

## Module:3 | Metabolism of Microbes

6 hours

Metabolism of Microbial degradation, Bacterial resistance mechanism - towards toxic compounds, Detection of candidate genes and enzymes involved in the process of degradation – Application of KEGG pathway in bioremediation

## Module:4 | Fungal Biodegradation

3 hours

Fungal Biodegradation and Phycoremediation, Biodegradation in biofuel production, Co2Sequestration

## Module:5 Types of phytoremediation

4 hours

Phytoremediation and its types, rhizoremediation strategy and processes, a case study in the removal of heavy metals and other toxic compounds (Chernobyl accident) onsite

#### Module:6 | Wastewater treatment

4 hours

Conventional wastewater treatment strategies, Bioreactors - slurry, batch and continuous



processe	s, Application of GMO's in I	Bioremediation, na	tural gene	transfer in the environment
Module:7	Application of Metabolomics in bior		and	3 hours
	s as super savers, engineered nics and Metabolomics in bio		s involved	in biodegradation, Application
Module:8	Contemporary issues: lexpert	Lecture by industri	al	2 hours
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours
Text Boo	k(s)			
	kur IS (2011) Environmental on (revised), I.K. Internation		asic conce	pts and applications. Second
Reference				
	r RM, Pepper IL, Gerba Cemic Press.	CP (2011) Enviro	nmental N	Microbiology, Second Edition,
2. Alexa	ander M (2014) Biodegradati	on and Bioremedia	ition, Seco	ond Edition, Academic Press.
Mode of I	Evaluation: Assignments, Con	ntinuous assessmer	nt tests and	l Final assessment test.
Project: 6	J' Component			CO: 6
Recomme	nded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved	by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY2019	Molecular Evolution and Phylogeny	3 0 2 0 4
<b>Pre-requisite</b>	None	Syllabus version
		v1

- 1. To understand the evolutionary relationship between the various kingdom of life.
- 2. To gain knowledge on existing algorithmic approaches make the evolutionary and phylogenic prediction more interesting
- 3. To develop new methods on evolutionary analysis using biological sequences.

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. To understand the evolutionary relationship between the various kingdom of life.
- 2. Apply apt algorithmic approaches for specific sequence datasets.
- 3. Build phylogeny and analyze evolutionary relationships based on different algorithms.
- 4. Compare different algorithms and optimize them to give a better relationships than the existing ones.
- 5. Students will compare and contrast different molecular evolution techniques
- 6. Gain significant new knowledge about the function of biological molecules and structures.

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2, 20**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **20.** Having a good digital footprint

## Module:1 Molecular Archeology 7 hours

Introduction to molecular evolution, driving forces in evolution, evolutionary changes in nucleotide sequences.

Module:2	Phylogenetic Trees	7 hours
	, .g	

Molecular phylogenetics, phylogenetic trees, trees, and distances.

## Module:3 Phylogeny Algorithms 7 hours

Measuring genetic change, Genetic distance-Measuring evolutionary change on the tree- kinds of data.

#### Module:4 | Methods of reconstruction 6 hours

Distance matrix methods, Maximum parsimony methods, Maximum likelihood methods

## Module:5 | Evolutionary Analysis 4 hours

Models of Molecular evolution, Functional constraints, and the rate of substitution patterns of codon usage and base composition.

Module: 6 Molecular Evolution theory 5 hou
--



Evolut	ionary clocks, Neutral Theory, Genetic variation within species, Natura	al selection.	
Modu	1 1 0 0	5 hours	
Organi	ismal phylogeny, what does evolutionary medicine to offer, host-parasi	te co-speciation?	
Modu	le:8   Contemporary issues:	4 hours	
Lectur	e by industrial expert		
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
	Book(s)		
	romham L (2016) An Introduction to Molecular Evolution and Phyloge aford	enetics 2nd Edn	
	niversity press		
G	raur D and Li WH (2010) Fundamentals of Molecular Evolution,., three	e eds. Sinauer	
	ssociates,		
	ence Books evsner J (2015) Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 3rd Edition V	Wilay Dlaskwall	
	age R, and Holmes EC (2010) Molecular evolution, A phylogenetic app	•	
	cience Inc;	2100011, 21001111 011	
Mode	of Evaluation: Written examinations, assignments, and quizzes.		
List of	Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Exploration and retrieval of DNA and Protein Sequence database	2 hours	
2.	Retrieval of published sequence datasets for evolutionary reports	3 hours	
3.	Evolutionary tools for molecular data: File format conversion		
4.	4. Aligning multiple sequences with CLUSTAL-W		
5.	5. Selecting Evolution and Phylogenetic models 3		
6.	6. Phylogenetic analyses of DNA or protein sequences using maximum likelihood.		
7.	A simple user interfaces for creating input files to run BEAST. 2 hour		
8.	LogCombiner program to combine log and tree files from multiple runs of BEAST  2 hours		
9.	TreeAnnotator program for summarizing the information in a sample produced by BEAST	of trees 3 hours	
10.	Bayesian Evolutionary Analysis Sampling Trees.	2 hours	



11.	Virus Pathogen Database and Analysis Resource (ViPR) Bacterial dataset			2 hours	
	analysis.				
12.	12 ML program for estimating mutation rates using cancer mutation databases. 3 hours			3 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours			30 hours		
Mode of Evolution: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.					
Recom	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017		24-08-2017			



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY 3002	<b>Environmental Genetics</b>	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1

- 1. Relate environmental factors affecting life through interaction with genes/DNA
- 2. Explain the factors involved in mutagenesis
- 3. Discuss antimutagens with suitable examples

## **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Perceive the influence of various environmental factors on biological systems through the introduction of changes in DNA sequences
- 2. Illustrate the roles of chromosomes and genes in heredity
- 3. Summarize the roles of genes and the environment in the determination of phenotype.
- 4. Categorize the sources of irradiation (e.g., UV x-rays) in the environment and describe their genetic significance.
- 5. Describe sources of mutagenic, carcinogenic, and teratogenic chemicals in the environment and identify their known effects
- 6. Analyze the human genome and identify common chromosome and gene disorders

## **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 11

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning

#### **Module:1 MUTATION**

6 hours

Mutagenesis - Spontaneous and induced mutation - Somatic and germ cell Mutations; Gene mutations and chromosomal mutations. Physical, chemical and biological agents, Interaction of chemical mutagens and radiation with genetic material- electromagnetic spectrum- biological effects of ionizing radiation and ultraviolet rays

## **Module:2** | **ANTIMUTAGENS**

5 hours

Modification of mutagenic damage- anti-mutagenesis and de-mutagenesis in yeast, Neurospora, Drosophila- and C. elegans life cycle

## **Module:3** | **Molecular techniques to induce mutation**

6 hours

Mutagenicity assessment- Salmonella (Ames test), Methods to induce genetic variation in single genes: Insertional mutagenesis - transposon and TDNA mutagenesis; In vitro mutagenesis; Oligonucleotide and PCR mediated site-specific mutagenesis; TILLING; RNAi mutagenesis.

#### **Module:4** | Techniques to detect mutations

6 hours

Mouse-cytogenetic procedures and techniques to assess gene mutations. In vitro mammalian systems for mutagenicity evaluation- human lymphocytes, fibroblasts, and Chinese hamster cells in culture- Unscheduled DNA synthesis, Chromosomal aberrations, Sister chromatid exchanges, gene mutation- HGPRT and TK.



Mo	dule:5	Mutation induced cancer and congenital	7 hours	
		disabilities		
Ter	atogenes	elationship between mutagenesis and Carcin sis- Mouse as test system congenital anomalie and carcinogens- congenital disabilities in man radios	es-teratogens in comparison with	
Mo	dule:6	<b>Environmental factors affecting reproduction</b>	6 hours	
DN	A repai	r defects in man. Biomonitoring of human po	pulation - chromosomal analysis,	
Env	ironmer	ntal factors affecting human reproduction		
Mo	dule:7	Mechanisms involved in the protection of	7 hours	
		genome from environmental mutagens		
Var	ious DN	A repair mechanisms involved in the protection of	genome from mutagens.	
Mo	Module:8 Contemporary topics: 2 ho		2 hours	
Lec	tures by	industrial expert		
		massia enperi		
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
Tex	t Book(	s)		
1.		AW, Kruger CL(2014) Haye's Principles and Metho	ds of Toxicology, Sixth Edition,	
Ref	erence l	Books		
1.				
2.	Scott Hawley.R, Michelle Walker 2003 Advanced Genetic Analysis Finding Meaning in a Genome, Wiley-Blackwell Publishing.			
3.	Philip Meneely 2009 Advanced Genetic Analysis: Genes, Genomes, and Networks in			
	Eukaryotes 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.			
	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.			
D	0.120.120.2.2.2	ded by Board of Studies 03-08-2017		
		ded by Board of Studies 03-08-2017 y Academic Council No. 46 Date	24-08-2017	
App	noveu b	y Academic Council   190. 40   Date	Z4-U0-ZU1/	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY 3003	Protein Engineering	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Recall the basics concepts of protein engineering
- 2. Summarize the necessary elements of protein overexpression systems in bacteria.
- 3. Illustrate the importance of engineering the proteins and their novel applications

# **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Explain about different techniques for protein analysis
- 2. Formulate and purify proteins
- 3. Discuss advanced biophysical techniques for protein analysis, their relative merits and interpret data from those techniques
- 4. Evaluate the steps required to produce an expression system for a new protein
- 5. Outline the techniques for modifying proteins
- 6. Utilize various software for protein visualization and modeling

# **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2,11,18

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

# Module:1 Overview of Protein Structure and Function

Properties of proteins; Levels in protein structure – folding pattern, 3D structures; Covalent chemical modification of proteins – covalent and non-covalent forces are determining protein structure; Overview of protein synthesis & degradation.

# Module:2 Techniques for the study of proteins structures 4 hours

UV spectroscopy, Circular dichroism, Fluorescence, Mass spectrometry, Nuclear magnetic, Resonance spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction technique.

# **Module:3** | Protein stability and dynamics

4 hours

4 hours

Factors determining the intrinsic and extrinsic stability of proteins, thermodynamic stability versus kinetic stability of proteins, unfolding and folding of proteins, induced molecular conformational changes in proteins, molecular dynamics of proteins.

# **Module:4** Design of Recombinant Proteins

4 hours

Types of mutagenesis, Recombinant protein production – Differences in the host cells, Over-expression of proteins, Directed Evolution Strategy, High throughput production, and analysis of recombinants, proteins, inclusion bodies, co-expression of proteins with specific properties, stabilization of proteins.



Module:5	<b>Techniques in Protein Er</b>	ngineering		4 hours
analysis of recombination	of sequence-specific DNA-	<ul> <li>binding protein tein strategies; pro</li> </ul>	s. Enhan tein engir	ic systems, Identification and ced recovery and folding of heering for affinity purification; ficity of enzymes.
Madulare	Cavalant Madifications	and Duotoin		4 houses
Module:6	Covalent Modifications a Engineering by Semi Syn			4 hours
modificati	lity of amino acid side chain ons, reagents for modification te c semi-synthesis; press-stu	ons; cross-linkers is	n protein:	modifications; insulin and
Module:7	<b>Peptidomics and Peptido</b>	mimetics		4 hours
Engineering	g antibodies and vaccines; h	ormones & receptor		pinatorial Enzyme Engineering, Peptidomimetics in Medicinal
•	and drug design.	or recalcurant cor	npounas,	Pepudomimetics in Medicinal
•				
Module:8	Contemporary issues: experts.	Lecture by inv	rited	2 hours
		Total Lecture ho	urs:	30 hours
Text Book	(s)			
	d JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr	otein Engineering	Principle	es and Practice, Wiley
publisl	ners			
2. Ramya	M and Ponmurugan P (201	5) D		1.11.1.1.1
Italily		5) Protein Enginee	ring Narc	sa publishing house
Reference	<u></u>	5) Protein Enginee	ering Narc	sa publishing house
Reference	<u></u>			· ·
Reference 1. Park S . Creigh	Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote ton TE (2010) Protein Fund	in Engineering and	l Design (	· ·
Reference  1. Park S  . Creigh Press,	Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote	in Engineering and etion – A Practical	l Design (	CRC Press h (2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.,), Oxford University
Reference 1. Park S 2. Creigh Press, Author	Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote ton TE (2010) Protein Fund Oxford, UK	in Engineering and etion – A Practical	l Design (	CRC Press h (2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.,), Oxford University
Reference 1. Park S 2. Creigh Press, Author	Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote ton TE (2010) Protein Func Oxford, UK rs, book title, year of publica	in Engineering and etion – A Practical etion, edition numb	Approaceer, press,	CRC Press  h (2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.,), Oxford University  place
Reference 1. Park S 2. Creigh Press, Author Project Mode of E	Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote ton TE (2010) Protein Func Oxford, UK rs, book title, year of publica ts: 'J' Components	in Engineering and etion – A Practical etion, edition numb	Approaceer, press,	CRC Press  h (2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.,), Oxford University  place



Course cod	le	Molecular Modelling and Drug Do	esigning	L T P J C
BIY3004				3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisi	ite	None		Syllabus version
110104010		1,040		v. 1.1
Course Ob	jectives	:		
		ary concepts in molecular modeling using mol		
		deling techniques to explore biological phenon		
molecular d		dge in protein-ligand interaction study by dock	king and visual	lization tools for
morecular d	iyiiaiiiic	3.		
<b>Expected C</b>	Course (	Outcome:		
		cepts of Molecular modeling using Molecular	•	
		deling techniques to explore biological phenor	nena at the mo	lecular level
		protein-ligand interaction study by docking. lerstanding of visualization tools for molecular	r dynamics	
		nation gained in various chemistry and biocher	•	toward solving
		to drug designing	mony courses	to ward sorving
6. Demonst	rate the	relative importance of molecular modeling an	d drug designi	ng
G. I. I		(01.0)		
		Outcomes (SLO): 2, 18 Inderstanding of the subject related concepts an	d contompore	wy iggueg
		iderstanding of the subject related concepts and thinking and innovative skills	ia contempora	ry issues
10. 114 1115	CITTICUI	tilliking and illiovative skins		
Module:1	Quan	tum mechanics & concepts in molecular		7 hours
	model	ing		
	model	_	antum mechan	
Coordinate	model systems	ing , potential energy surfaces. Introduction to qua	antum mechan	ics.
Coordinate  Module 2	model systems  Force	n, potential energy surfaces. Introduction to quarteristics.		rics. 7 hours
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret	model systems  Force tching;	ing , potential energy surfaces. Introduction to quantity  Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-bo		rics. 7 hours
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret	model systems  Force tching;	n, potential energy surfaces. Introduction to quarteristics.		rics. 7 hours
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret	model systems  Force tching;	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions		rics. 7 hours
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret interactions	model systems Force tching; ; Vande	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo		7 hours tions; electrostatic
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret interactions  Module:3	Force tching; ; Vande	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours
Module 2 Bond stret interactions  Module:3	Force tching; ; Vande Molec simula straints,	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo ation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours
Module 2 Bond stret interactions  Module:3  Design cons  Module:4	Force tching; yande Molec simula straints,	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo ation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours 6 hours
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret interactions  Module:3  Design cons  Module:4  Geometry	Force tching; ; Vande Molec simula straints,	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo ation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties  ation, Vibrational frequencies: potential	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours 6 hours
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret interactions  Module:3  Design cons  Module:4  Geometry	Force tching; ; Vande Molec simula straints,	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo ation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours 6 hours
Coordinate  Module 2  Bond stret interactions  Module:3  Design cons  Module:4  Geometry	Force tching; ; Vande Molec simula straints,	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo nation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties ration, Vibrational frequencies: potential noies, zero-point vibrational energies.	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours 6 hours
Module 2 Bond stret interactions  Module:3  Design cons  Module:4  Geometry fundamenta  Module:5	model systems  Force tching; Vande Molec simula straints,  Analy optimized freque	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo nation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties ration, Vibrational frequencies: potential noies, zero-point vibrational energies.	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours 6 hours ce, harmonic vs.
Module:3  Design cons  Module:4 Geometry fundamenta  Module:5 Homology	model systems  Force tching; Vande Molec simula straints,  Analy optimizal freque Model model in	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo ation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties Eation, Vibrational frequencies: potential noies, zero-point vibrational energies.  ling g, Ab initio, Protein Threading.	nded interact	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours as. 6 hours ace, harmonic vs. 5 hours
Module 2 Bond stret interactions  Module:3  Design cons  Module:4 Geometry fundamenta  Module:5 Homology to	model systems  Force tching; ; Vande  Molec simula straints,  Analy optimiz l freque  Mode modelin  Drug	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo ation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties ation, Vibrational frequencies: potential noies, zero-point vibrational energies.  ling g, Ab initio, Protein Threading.	mics algorithm	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours 6 hours ce, harmonic vs. 6 hours
Module:3  Design cons  Module:4  Geometry fundamenta  Module:5  Homology 1	Force tching; ; Vande Molec simula straints,  Analy optimizal freque Mode modelin  Drug ased me	Fields angle bending. torsional terms; non-borr Waals interactions  ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo ation  Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynamics and Properties Eation, Vibrational frequencies: potential noies, zero-point vibrational energies.  ling g, Ab initio, Protein Threading.	mics algorithm	7 hours tions; electrostatic 7 hours 6 hours ce, harmonic vs. 6 hours



Mod	dule:7	Molecular Docking				5 hours
Doc QSA	_	molecular modeling in drug	design – structure	e-based d	rug design – pł	narmacophores -
Mod	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Lect	tures by	industrial expert				
		-		ı		
			Total Lecture ho	urs:		45 hours
Tex	t Book(	(s)		I		
1.		AR (2010) Molecular Mode with Pearson education Ltd		Applicati	ons, (Dorling K	indersley(India)
2.	Arjun S	S (2103) Drug Discovery, D	esign & Developm	ent Lamb	ert Academic p	oublishing.
	erence l					
1.		Γ, Thurston DE, and Banting ques& Applications Royal s		_	tegies: Comput	ational
	Author	s, book title, year of publica	ation, edition numb	er, press,	place	
		valuation: Assignments, C		ent tests	and Final asse	essment test.
		Illenging Experiments (Inc		. 1		2.1
1.		ration of small molecule and				3 hours
2.	Small	molecule drawing and opting	mization using Che	m Sketch		2 hours
3.	Macro	omolecular visualization usi	ng PyMOL			3 hours
4.	Macro	omolecular visualization usi	ng SPDBV			2 hours
5.	Homo	logy modeling of the drug t	arget protein			2 hours
6.	Protei	n structure exploration with	active site predicti	on		2 hours
7.	Protei	n-Protein interaction using l	HADDOCK			2 hours
8.	Protei	n-Ligand interaction using	Autodock			3 hours
9.	Quant	itative structure-activity rela	ationships modeling	g tools		3 hours
10.	Molec	cular Mechanics for small m	olecules			2 hours
11.	Avoga	adro for molecular mechanic	es			2 hours
12.	Pharm	nacophore screening of smal	l molecules			2 hours
13.	Quant	itative structure-activity rela	ationship			2 hours
		1.11 D 1.25 "		Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
		ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017	Data	24.00.2017	
App	rovea b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY4001	Cancer Biology	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1
G 01: :		

- 1. Illustrate the cellular and molecular mechanisms that are dysregulated in cancerous cells.
- 2. Summarize the genomic technologies and develop critical thinking skills in cancer research
- 3. Analyze traditional chemotherapy and novel targeted therapeutic approaches

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Infer cancer causing mutations and specific therapeutic targets.
- 2. Compare the biological treatment processes and development of suitable technologies
- 3. Determine the challenging sides of using cancer models in cancer research
- 4. Interpret the data published in scientific articles
- 5. Relate the molecular biology of cancer with clinical aspects of the disease

# **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

Module:1	Cell	cycle	and	molecular	mechanism	of	7 hours
	carci	nogene	esis				

Cell cycle and molecular players involved in the cell cycle. Deregulation of cell cycle and causes for deregulation of cell cycle. Role of an oncogene, proto-oncogene, tumor suppressor proteins, and oncoviruses in cancer. Cancer and its types. Molecular mechanisms of mutagens such as Chemical carcinogen and radiation. Types of carcinogen and their mode of action with an example.

# Module 2 | Evading apoptosis in cancer

6 hours

The apoptotic mechanism, altered pathways in cancer cells that can evade apoptosis. Pathways are regulating tumor initiation and/or its progression.

# **Module:3** | Genomic instability

6 hours

Types of genomic instability: instability due to micro and mini satellite sequence, Loss of DNA repair mechanisms, Dysfunction of telomerase. Chromosomal aberrations that cause cancer. Single nucleotide polymorphisms and cancer.

#### **Module:4** Angiogenesis and Metastasis

6 hours

Tumor angiogenesis, Clinical significance in invasion, Three-step theory of invasion, Proteinases, and tumor cell invasion.

#### **Module:5** | Cancer stem cells

6 hours

The stem cell theory of cancer, tumor heterogeneity, Origin of cancer stem cells, and controlling cancer by targeting cancer stem cells.



Mo	Module:6 Cancer Therapeutics and Diagnosis 7 hou					7 hours
		of Cancers, Prediction of				
		orms of therapy, Chemoth	erapy, Radiation	Therap	y, Targeted	therapy: Monoclonal
anti	ibody, ar	nd kinase blockers.				
3.7		T IT . I				
	dule:7	In vitro and In vivo mod				5 hours
	Cell culture techniques: MTT assay, colony-forming assay, and matrigel assay. Animal models used to study cancer: Nude mice, Transgenic and knockout mice, Cre mice, and patient-derived					
			nsgenic and knoc	kout mi	ice, Cre mice	e, and patient-derived
xen	ografts (	PDXs).				
Ma	dule:8	C4	[4 ]	- 1		2 h a
NIO	auie:8	Contemporary Topics: 1	Lecture by experi	IS		2 hours
			Total Lecture ho	nure.	45 hours	
			Total Lecture III	Jui S.	45 Hours	
Tev	t Book(:	<i>a)</i>				
1.		iology of Cancer – Robert '	Weinberg Edition	_ 2nd I	SBN:078081	5342205 - 2013
1.	. THE D	nology of Cancel – Robert	wemberg. Edition	- Z 1	<b>3D</b> 11.776061	3342203 - 2013
Ref	erence E					
1.		ok readings; primary literati				
	Cancer	: A Bridge from Bench to B	Bedside. Stella Pele	engaris,	Mike Khan -	2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition - 2013
	3.6.1	1 7 1 00 1	D th	11.1	o 6 177 '	. D 2016
2.	Molecu	ılar Biology of Cancer. Lau	ren Pecorina, 4 <sup>th</sup> e	dition. (	Oxtord Unive	ersity Press – 2016.
3.	Intuo de	ation to aspean high are Dai	hin Haalrath Cami	ا ممانسما	Imirromaitry D	2012
3.	mirodu	ction to cancer biology, Ro	om neskem, Cam	bridge C	Jinversity Pro	ess – 2013.
	Mode o	of Evaluation: Assignments,	Continuous asses	sment te	ests and Fina	1 assessment test
	1VIOGE (	71 L varaation. Assignments,	, Commuous asses	SIIICIII W	cow and i illa	i assessificiti test.
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-20	17



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY4002	Food Science	2 0 2 4 4
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Demonstrate the basic principles involved in food science
- 2. Illustrate the chemical and physical properties of food
- 3. Explain the role of microbes in food.

# **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Relate the basic concepts of food science and the different components of food.
- 2. Appraise the physical and chemical characteristics of food for application in various food industries.
- 3. Demonstrate the association of microbes with foods.
- 4. Relate the principles of processing in food preservation.
- 5. Appraise the sensory attributes of food and its evaluation.
- 6. Evaluate the role of regulatory agencies governing food production and processing.

# **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 18

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues

18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

Module:1 | Product 4 hours

Characteristics of raw materials-cereals, legumes, fruits, vegetable nut, meat, dairy, egg, and seafood.

### **Module:2** Physical characteristics of food

4 hours

Salient physical properties in foods- viscosity, specific gravity, surface tension. Colloids-sols, gels, emulsions, foams.

# **Module:3** | Chemical characteristics of food

4 hours

Chemical constituents (macromolecules and bioactive compounds) of food; major chemical changes during food processing.

# Module:4 | Microbiology of food

4 hours

Overview of microbes in food; Underlying principles in food spoilage.

# **Module:5** | Principles of food processing

4 hours

Basic principles of food preservation and processing; emerging techniques in processing and packaging

# **Module:6** Sensory properties of food

4 hours

Significance of sensory characteristics in food; Overview of methods of sensory evaluation.

# **Module:7** Food quality and analysis

4 hours

General principles; critical regulatory bodies, quality assurance programs Comparison of methods for proximate analysis; significant minerals, vitamins, and bioactive compounds in food. Case Study- Anti-oxidant analysis in food.



Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts		2 hours	
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours		
Tex	t Book(	(s)			
1.		D(2013) Principles of food science, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition. G-W Publishers			
2.	•	, Loessner MJ, and Golden DA (2012) Modern food microbiolog Publication.	y. Fifth	Edition, An	
Ref	ference l				
1.	Techno	R, Croguennec T, Schuck P, and Brule G (2016) Handbook of I logy 3: Food Biochemistry and Technology. Wiley and Sons Pub		ence and	
	Author	s, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place			
Mo	de of Ev	raluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final a	ssessmer	nt test.	
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)	(	CO: 07	
1.	Deterr	nination of Quality of Milk sample by Methylene Blue	-	7.7	
	Reduc	tion (MBRT) Test	2	Hours	
2.	Qualit	ative Testing of Adulterated food samples	2	Hours	
3.	Exami	nation of spoiled food products	2	Hours	
4.	Ferme	nted foods	2	Hours	
5.	Exami	nation of wheat flour for gluten	2	Hours	
6.	Deterr	nination of Acid Value of Fat sample	2	Hours	
7.	Study	of chemical properties of food	2	Hours	
8.	Experi	ment title Bioreactor – demonstration	2	Hours	
9.	Isolati	on of lactic acid bacteria from foods	2	Hours	
10.	Exami	nation of yeast from foods	2	Hours	
11.	Stages	of sugar cookery	2	Hours	
12.	Maltin	g, puffing, and popping of grains	2	Hours	
13.	Visit f	ood processing unit	2	Hours	
		Total Laboratory H	ours 3	0 Hours	
	Projec	et: 'J' Component	C	O: 07	



Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY5001	Animal Biotechnology	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Explain the methods of gene manipulations in animal cells and embryonic stem cells
- 2. Develop breeding and conservation approaches in animals
- 3. Appraise the legal and ethical issues related to animal maintenance.

# **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Extend the best practices followed during maintenance of cell lines
- 2. Apply different techniques to manipulate the genome of animal cells.
- 3. Formulate ideas for the production of genetically modified organisms.
- 4. Organize different approaches in reproduction technology
- 5. Utilize the concept of molecular techniques involved in animal conservation

# Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,10 and 18

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

# **Module:1** Animal cell culture and applications

6 hours

Primary cells and cell lines. Methods to transform primary cells. Choice of animal cells for protein production, Viral vaccine production. Scale-up of animal cell culture. Applications of animal cell culture with examples.

#### **Module:2** Gene transfer methods in animal cells

6 hours

Transformation, Transfection, and Electroporation. Selection of cells for stable transfection and continuous production of protein from the transgene. Methods to knockdown the expression of endogenous genes.

# Module:3 | Gene manipulations in Animals

6 hours

Embryonic stem cells, gene manipulations in embryonic stem cells, transgenic, knockout, and Cre/LOXP mice. Cloning of animals.

# **Module:4** | Animal breeding methods for better traits

6 hours

Artificial insemination-estrous synchronization; superovulation; embryo transfer, pregnancy, and parturition control; monitoring reproductive status in animals, in-vitro fertilization, sperm and embryo sexing; pre-implantation genetic diagnosis.

#### **Module:5** | Conservation of Animals

6 hours

Animal and human Genome projects genetic linkage maps; polymorphic DNA markers; Physical map; integrating genetic linkage and physical map; DNA sequencing; Molecular techniques in genetic conservation of Farm Animals, and detection of Animal Diseases.

Module:6	Genetically modified animals and their	7 hours
	applications	



Genetically modified animal models used in biomedical research such as Cancer, Diabetes, Immunology, and Toxicology							
III	minunology, and Toxicology						
	dule:7	Ethics and social probler			6 hours		
	a) Classification based on genome, b) genetically modified organism, c) Cloning, d) Stem cell technology						
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary topics: Lexperts	ecture by industri	al	2 hours		
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours		
Tex	kt Book(	s)					
1.	Singh New D	B, Gautam SK, and Chauha			nal Biotechnology, TERI.		
	ference l		To Selence of Ivae	icai italistot.			
1.							
2.	Evans J (2012) Genetic Engineering of Animals: An Agricultural Perspective Springer Science & Business Media						
	Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place						
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test							
		ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2018	D.	24.00.2017		
Ap	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017						



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY5002	Gene Therapy	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Recall various forms of therapeutic nucleic acids, and compare their significance with those of chemical, protein and cell-based therapies
- 2. Dissect different methods that are currently available to deliver therapeutic genes into target cells, and distinguish challenges of each method
- 3. Evaluate various regulatory considerations for a clinical trial, and infer from previously conducted gene therapy clinical trials for specific human diseases

# **Expected Course Outcomes:**

- 1. Relate the principle of gene therapy with its potential use a future drug
- 2. Adapt different gene delivery methods based on the nature of the disease, therapeutic threshold, and type of target tissue involved
- 3. Choose different genetic elements (both viral and non-viral) based on their roles in viral titration, gene expression, and gene silencing
- 4. Design novel viral vectors by pseudotyping (retrovirus) or serotyping (adenovirus) to broaden their tropism for multiple different tissues
- 5. Identify potential disease models (both in vitro and in vivo) to test a candidate vector carrying a specific therapeutic gene
- 6. Criticize severe adverse events of a gene therapy clinical trial due to vector-related genotoxicity and immunotoxicity

#### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLOs): 2,11,12**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 11. Having an interest in lifelong learning
- **12.** Having adaptive thinking and adaptability

Module:1	Introduction to C	Gene Thera	apy					5 hours
Genes as o	lrugs; Therapeutic	nucleic ac	cids:	antisense	oligo	nucleotides,	ribozymes,	aptamers,
siRNAs and	l miRNAs							

Module:2	Physical	and	Chemical	Methods	of	gene	5 hours
	Delivery						

Cellular barriers to gene delivery; Direct inoculation of DNAs and RNAs; Physical methods: electroporation, hydroboration, sonoporation, gene gun, and jet injection; Chemical methods: liposomes and cationic lipids, cationic polymers and proteins

Module:3 Viral Vectors for Gene Therapy 8 hour	Module:3	Viral Vectors for Gene Therapy	8 hours
--	----------	--------------------------------	---------

Viral genome organization, vector construction, production and properties of gamma retroviral, lent viral, adenoviral and adeno-associated virus vectors; Overview of foamy and herpes simplex virus vectors for gene therapy applications

Module:4	Overview of Preclinical and Clinical Testing	6 hours
----------	--	---------



Therapeutic gene expression in cell lines; Comparison of small and large animal models; Phases of clinical trials; Types of transplant therapies; Gene transfer into stem cells; Regulatory considerations for gene therapy

# Module:5 Clinical Applications of Gene Therapy I 7 hours

Gene therapy for severe combined immune deficiencies, X-SCID and ADA-SCID; Gene therapy for cystic fibrosis; Gene therapy for muscular dystrophies; Gene therapy for hemophilia A and B

# Module:6 | Clinical Applications of Gene Therapy II 7 hours

Gene therapy for cancer; Gene therapy for neurodegenerative disorders, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases; Gene therapy for eye diseases, retinitis pigmentosa, and Leber's congenital amaurosis; Gene therapy for HIV infection

# Module:7 | Ethical and Social Problems of Gene Therapy

5 hours

Safety of clinical experimentation; Germline gene therapy; In utero gene therapy; Gene therapy of the embryo; Gene transfer for the cosmetic appearance and gene doping

# **Module:8** | Contemporary issues

2 hours

45 hours

Gene editing using CRISPR/Cas9 technology; Status of gene therapy in India and abroad

# Total Lecture hours:

#### Text Book(s)

- 1. Giacca M (2010) Gene Therapy First Edition, Springer Press, USA
- 2. Elsersawel A (2016) Gene Editing, Epigenetic, Cloning, and Therapy. Author house publishing

# Reference Books

- 1. Herzog RW and Zolotukhin S (2010) A Guide to Human Gene Therapy (First Edition) World Scientific Publishing Co, UK
- 2. Daniel S (2013) Advanced Textbook On Gene Transfer, Gene Therapy And Genetic Pharmacology: Principles, Delivery And Pharmacological And Biomedical Applications Of Nucleotide-based Therapies(Volume 1 of Icp Textbooks In Biomolecular Sciences) World Scientific publishers, Singapore
- 3. Jayandharan GR (2018)Gene and Cell Therapy: Biology and Applications (First Edition)
  Springer Nature, Singapore

Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY 5003	Enzyme Technology	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Discuss the concepts of food biotechnology
- 2. Relate the role of biotechnology in the food industry
- 3. Explain the consumer perception of food biotechnology

# **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Select suitable purification techniques
- 2. Evaluate the optimization of enzyme activity
- 3.Infer recent types and advantages of immobilization techniques
- 4. Outline the modern techniques used in enzyme engineering
- 5. Categorize applications of enzymes
- 6. Design new processes with the use of enzymes

# **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2, 5, 9

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- 5. Having design thinking capability
- 9. Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems

# **Module:1** | Enzymes purification

4 hours

Introduction of Enzymes, Isolation of Enzymes, Objectives, and strategy in enzyme purification, Choice of source, Methods of homogenization, Methods of separation, Success of purification, Examples of purification procedures

Module:2	Large scale production and purification of	4 hours
	enzymes	

Methods involved in Large scale production of enzymes and large scale purification of Enzymes, recombinant enzymes.

#### **Module:3** Optimization of enzyme activity

4 hours

Enzymatic reactions in biphasic liquid systems, The stabilization of enzymes in biphasic aqueous-organic systems, Equilibria in biphasic aqueous-organic systems, Use of aqueous 2-phase systems, Practical examples of the use of enzymes 'in reverse'.

#### **Module:4** | Immobilization techniques

4 hours

Immobilization of enzymes and cells, Effect of immobilization on enzyme properties, Application of immobilized enzymes and cells, Syrup production from corn starch, L-aminoacids from racemic mixtures, Acrylamide synthesis, Therapeutic applications of immobilized enzymes

# **Module:5** | Enzymes in the clinical industry

4 hours

Enzymes for clinical diagnosis, Role of biosensors in diagnosis, Use of enzymes to determine the concentration of metabolites of clinical importance. Enzyme inhibitors and drug design, Enzyme therapy: Treatment of genetic deficiency disease, Cancer therapy



Module:6	Microbial enzymes in in	dustry		4 hours			
	on of microorganisms in bre	wing, cheese maki	ng, organi	c chemicals, Isolated enzymes			
Module:7	Modification of enzymes	for industrial us	e	4 hours			
Methods t	Methods to modify enzymes for improvement of enzyme activity as per the industrial requirement with examples.						
Module:8	Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial 2 hours						
	experts		<u> </u>				
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours			
Text Bool	K(S)		l .				
	1. Khan MY and Khan F (2015) Principles of Enzyme `Technology PHI learning India						
	Reference Books						
1. books	1. books published after 2010 (preferably after 2015) to be given (please give complete bibliography)						
Recomme	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017						
	by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017			



Course code	Course	itle LTPJC				
BIY5004	Food Biotecl	nnology   2   0   0   4   3				
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		v. 1				
Course Objectives:						

- 1. Discuss the concepts of food biotechnology
- 2. Relate the role of biotechnology in the food industry
- 3. Explain the consumer perception of food biotechnology

# **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Recall critical concepts in food production and contemporary issues in the field
- 2. Extend the principles of fermentation and its application in the processing of food
- 3. Demonstrate the role of enzymes in the food industry
- 4. Appraise the role of biotechnology in designing novel food products
- 5. Build quality assurance and control systems for specific food industries
- 6. Justify the management of food waste, global food trade, and related national and international laws

# **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,18**

- 2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues
- **18.** Having critical thinking and innovative skills

#### **Module:1** | Introduction to Food Biotechnology 3 hours

Definition; scope in the food industry; Interdisciplines involved; overview of biotechnological methods in the food sector.

# **Module:2** | Microbial biotechnology

5 hours

Fermentation- principles, types, starter cultures, advantages, disadvantages. Chemicals used in processing, Case study-fermented milk products;

# **Module:3** | Biotechnology for improved food process

4 hours

rDNA chymosin; overview of enzymes in the food industry. Case study-HFCS production through biotechnology.

# Module:4 Novel products through biotechnology

3 hours

GM foods-regulatory systems, Functional foods; designer foods; nano foods.

# **Module:5** | **Molecular food diagnostics**

4 hours

Molecular methods- overview, types, comparison with conventional techniques. Case studymolecular detection of Salmonella in food matrices.

#### Module:6 **Utilization of food waste**

4 hours

Characteristics and types of food wastes; value-added products from food wastes.

# **Module:7** | Food biotechnology and Consumerism

4 hours

Consumer perception-national and international scenario; factors influencing the consumers, impact on global food trade, import, and export laws.



Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: I	3 hours				
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours		
Tex	t Book(	s)					
1.	Joshi V	K, Singh RS (2013) Food	Biotechnology: Pri	nciples ar	nd Practices.		
		ernational Publishing Hous		-			
Ref	erence l		,				
1.		H (2014) Fundamentals of	Food Biotechnolog	y, 2nd Ed	ition.John Wiley & Sons.		
					Ž		
2.	Pomett	o A, Shetty K, Paliyath G,	and Levin RE (200	5) Food E	Biotechnology. Second edition.		
	CRC P	ress.					
	Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place						
Ma	do of Ev	valuations Assismments C		ant toata or	ad Einel aggaggment tost		
MIO	ue of Ev	valuation: Assignments, Co	onumuous assessine	ent tests at	nd Finai assessment test.		
Pro	iect: 'J'	Component					
	<b>J</b>	<b>,</b>					
Rec	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
		y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-2017		



Course code	Environmental Biotechnology	L T P J C
BIY5005		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v.1.2

- 1. Elaborate on the various types of pollutants and ways to control them
- 2. Illustrate microbial-mediated bioremediation and their types
- 3. Choose suitable methods to protect the environment

# **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Assess the different types of pollution and the role of biogeochemical cycles in the environment
- 2. Utilize the knowledge in the field of bioremediation to remediate the environment
- 3. Demonstrate the types of solid waste and their management
- 4. Build bioremediation and phytoremediation-mediated environmental cleanup technologies.
- 5. Formulate GMOs for degradation and bioremediation through extremophiles
- 6.Examine environmental pollution and develop models to resolve it

# **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 2,10**

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues

10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

# **Module:1** | Pollutants and its type

4 hours

Sources of pollution, Physico-chemical parameters of the pollutants, molecular detection of the microbial community (Metagenomics), Role of living organisms in primary biogeochemical cycles C, N, S, and P - disruption of biogeochemical cycles -Causes and effects. Eutrophication, Environmental Qualitative and Quantitative detection of the toxic compounds from the polluted site.

#### **Module:2** | Microbial mediated Bioremediation

4 hours

Microbial degradative pathways (Aromatic and aliphatic compounds), metal microbe interactions, Biohydrometallurgy and Biomining, biomagnification, Biosorption, Bioaccumulation and Biodegradation, Bioremoval of xenobiotic compounds

# **Module:3** Types of Bioremediation

4 hours

Bioremediation - In-situ - Bioaugmentation, Bioventing, and other technologies, Ex-situ - solid waste management (Landfarming, composting, and Biopiles).

# **Module:4** Bioremediation Techniques

4 hours

Technologies in bioremediation – Biofilms based removal (Quorum sensing)-. activated sludge (suspended growth), N and P removal - lagoons, trickling filter (attached growth) - Rotating Biological contactors (RBC)

# **Module:5** | Phytoremediation

4 hours

Phytoremediation and its types, rhizome remediation strategy and processes, a case study in the removal of heavy metals and other toxic pollutants

# **Module:6** Bioreactors for Bioremediation

4 hours



Aerobic and anoxic type bioreactor for biodegradation- solid, liquid and air (slurry, batch, and continuous processes), Application of GMO's in Bioremediation						
Mo	dule:7	Extremophiles in biorem	ediation		4 hours	
			l niches, Extremo		and its types, Hydrothermal vent roducts	
Мо	dule:8	Contemporary issues: I experts	ecture by industria	al	2 hours	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours	
Text Book(s)						
1.	Environmental Contaminants. Springer international publication					
	John Wiley & Sons.					
	erence l					
1.	1. Rathoure AK and Dhatwalia VK (2015) Toxicity and Waste Management Using Bioremediation, IGI global publishers					
Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place						
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test						
Project: J component						
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017						
App	Approved by Academic Council No.46 Date 24-08-2017					



Course code	Medical Biotechnology	L T P J C
BIY5006		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		v. 1

- 1. Outline the biology and diagnostics for various diseases
- 2. Appraise host-microbe interactions in causing infectious diseases and different methods of their relative diagnosis and prophylaxis
- 3. Utilize medical engineering to take up research in challenging areas of therapy and diagnosis

# **Expected Course Outcome:**

- 1. Evaluate the biology of various diseases
- 2. Discover various diagnostic methods and imaging techniques
- 3. Assess disease etiology, respective diagnosis, and molecular therapeutic approaches
- 4. Relate histocompatibility, transplantation and stem cell culture
- 5. Appraise the principles of teratogenesis
- 6. Formulate the use of automated systems in therapeutics

# **Student Learning Outcomes (SLO):** 2 and 10

2. Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and contemporary issues

10. Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

# Module:1 | An Introduction to Human Diseases

5 hours

Human health and Disease, Characteristics of Disease, Classification of Disease (Congenital / Hereditary / Inflammatory/ Degenerative / Metabolic / Neoplastic Disease).

# **Module:2** | Principles of Diagnosis

7 hours

History, Physical Examination, Treatment, Differential Diagnosis, Tests and procedure (Clinical laboratory test, Tests using Radioisotopes, Endoscopy, Ultrasound, X-Ray, MRI, CT scan, PET scans, cytologic and Histologic examination of cells and tissue from patients).

# **Module:3** Host – Microorganism Interaction

6 hours

Microorganism entry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Disease. Microbial Virulence factors and pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of recent pandemics (SARS). Antimicrobial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB).

#### **Module:4** | Transplantation

6 hours

Blood screening, cross matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing Methods – HLA typing (serology and Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Screening) stem cell culture – organ culture – artificial blood.

# **Module:5** Teratogenesis

5 hours

Teratology, Causes of congenital anomalies, surveillance, Cytogenetics Versus Teratology, Teratology Correlated with Chromosome Alteration, Carcinogen-Induced Point Mutations, Mutation, and Abnormal Development.

#### **Module:6** Diagnostics

7 hours

Microbiological semi-automated and automated identification systems (Vitek system / The



phoenix system / BACTEC Blood culture system, BACTEC 460TB) Biosensors – as diagnostics. Detection and quantitation of antigen, Immuno-detection of antigen in cells and tissues. Molecular virology (PCR for diagnosis / Quantitative Realtime PCR for therapeutic protocols/detection of mutation and drug resistance).

# Module:7 **Medical Engineering and Therapeutics** 7 hours Antibody (polyclonal & monoclonal) Engineering. Therapeutics such as vitamins, laxatives, analgesics, non – steroidal contraceptives, and biological hormones. Therapeutic proteins & enzymes- Vaccine development - gene therapy. Module:8 2 hours **Contemporary issues:** Lecture by experts **Total Lecture hours:** 45 hours Text Book(s) Amanullah M (2012) Medical Biochemistry and Biotechnology LAP Lambert Academic Orlicki R, Cieńciala C, Krylova LP, Pielichowski J, and Zaikov GE (2013) Pharmaceutical 2. and Medical Biotechnology: New Perspectives Nova publishers UK Ed. **Reference Books** Wilson BA, Salvers AA (2011) Bacterial Pathogenesis: A molecular approach ASM Press, 3rd edition. Delves PJ, Martin SJ, Burton DR, Roitt IM (2011) Roitt's Essential Immunology Wiley-2. Blackwell 12th Edition Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place **Mode of Evaluation:** Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test. Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017 Approved by Academic Council No. 46 24-08-2017 Date